AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

Incorporating Commodore Business Magazine

SEPTEMBER 1988

£1.95

USA $4.50
CANADA $4.95

AMIGA – REACH FOR THE BEST!

DELUXE PHOTOLAB

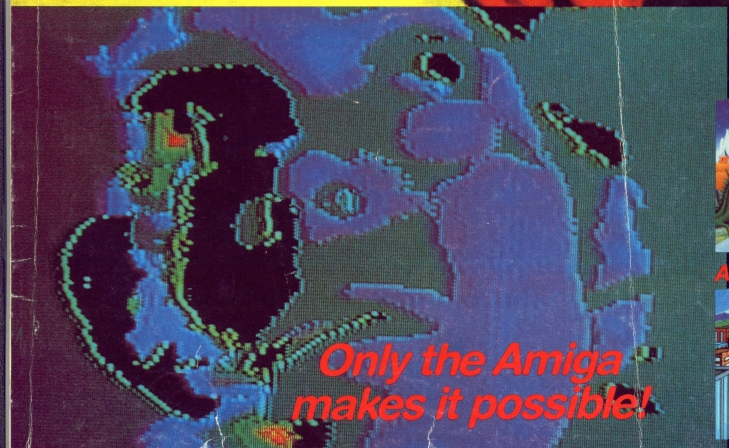
PRO-SOUND

AMIGA IN FRANCE

CHICAGO'S AMI-EXPO

SPECIAL – AMIGA ART AND EDUCATION

WIN – SKYCHASE FLYING LESSONS!



GIANA SISTERS

ALTERNATE REALITY

ONE GREAT GAME DESERVES ANOTHER

33 NEW LEVELS

ARKANOID

- The best just got better
- Reviewers agree: unparalleled arcade quality
- Upgraded to 66 knockout levels!
- Twice chosen as arcade "game of the year"
- 30-day unconditional money- back guarantee

ZOOM!

- At last, a dynamic new gam concept
- A mesmerizing combinatio of action and strategy
- 50 levels. 1-2 players or players at once
- She'll love it too, so will th kids!
- 30-day unconditional mone back guarantee

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Discovery Software International products are available at your favorite retailer.
Call 1-800-34-AMIGA for details. Arkanoid. $29.95. ZOOM! $29.95. Prices may vary.
Discovery Software International. Inc., 163 Conduit Street, Annapolis, MD 21401. 301-268-9877.
Arkanoid and ZOOM! are compatible with any Amiga™ model. Amiga™ is the registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Taito® and Arkanoid® are registered trademarks of Taito America Corporation. •1987 Taito America Corporation.
All rights reserved. •1987 Discovery Software International, Inc.

THE AMIGA DIMENSION

AMIEXPO IN CHICAGO

At the AmiEXPO in Chicago, there was a fairly restrained party at which everyone present at the Show was invited to celebrate the third birthday of the Amiga. All that was provided was a large cake – even soft drinks had to be paid for by the guests. The low profile nature of the event was hardly justified. Many apparently acute observers of the computing world have not believed the Amiga would survive at all, much less be gathering strength at this stage.

While there is general agreement with the view expressed by Jay Miner, the man most responsible for the creation of the Amiga, that Commodore wasted a year; the successful effort they have made recently with the A500 has brought about a possible divide in the Amiga's development.

From what was demonstrated at the AmiEXPO, it is clear that the major software and peripherals continue to be created in the U.S.A. But the mass of games emerging seems to be coming from Europe.

Will the fourth year of the Amiga's public life see that divide widened? Well, according to the many Amiga dealers at the Show, in the U.S. the 2000 is selling in greater proportions than in Europe to the now lower-priced and more games-orientated A500. With the Transatlantic variations in computer buying habits, we may see, over the next twelve months, this international divergence between "serious" applications and games growing to rather disturbing proportions.

Antony Jacobson, Managing Editor and Publisher

CONTENTS

CONSTANT FACTORS

Amiga Dimension	3
Newsfile	5,6,8
Programmers Guide	13
Subscription Form	60
Hard Copy	94
Product Guide	102,103,104

ENTERTAINMENT

Romantic Encounters	14
Great Giana Sisters	26
Better Dead Than Alien	28
Mind Fighter	34,35
Scrabble	36
Ikari Warriors	50,51
Return To Genesis	66
Bard's Tale I & II	91
Alternate Reality	92,93
Thunder Cats	97
Skycase	100
Helta Skelter	105

TEST DRIVE

Deluxe PhotoLab	10,11,12
Shakespeare Update	24,25
Maxiplan Plus	30,31,32
Pro Sound	40,41

FIELD REPORTS

AmiEXPO Chicago	18,19,21,22
Amiga On Air	37,38
Heard It On The Grapevine	44,56
L'Amiga en France	98,99

USER PORT

Memories are Made of This	16
Amiga Answers	45,46,48

MENTOR

Amiga Programming	53,56
Quad	62,64

EDUCATION SUPPLEMENT

Commodore in Education	69,70
Amiga – U.K. Learning Aid	72,73
The Amiga To Come	75
The Commodore Education Range	77,78,79
Interactive Education	80
Commodore Education Dealer Guide	82
Education Subscription	83
Amiga Art	84,85
Mathamation	86
Education Product Guide	87,88

COMPETITIONS

Skycase Win Flying Lessons	101
Scrabble Win a S--y W-lkm-n	17

SPECIAL OFFERS

Amiga Covers	49,106

AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

Managing Editor and Publisher ..... Antony Jacobson
Editor ..... Ian Bennett
Features Editor ..... Anthony Mael
Staff Writer ..... Tony Horgan
Consultant Art Editor ..... Graham Baldock
Artwork ..... Rico Gusman
Production Manager ..... Keith Miles
Production Controller ..... Sandra Gallagher
Senior Advertisement Manager ..... James Mack
Advertisement Manager ..... Billy Brown
Advertisement Executive ..... Michelle Singlehurst
Advertisement Executive ..... Paul Monaf
Financial Director ..... B.J. Lewis M.Sc. F.C.A.
Special Offers Executive ..... Deborah Crawford Leighton
Contributors
..... Al Meric
..... Andy Eskelson
..... Andy Moss
..... Bill Bremner
..... Bob Chappell
..... Chris Holmes
..... Dave Parkinson
..... Giulio Zicchi
..... John Walker
..... Julius Vitali
..... Les Cooke
..... Malcolm Sargent
..... Margaret Bennett
..... Paul Andreas Overaa
..... Peter Lee
..... Rahman Haleem
..... Stuart Williams
..... Yuri Large
..... Zack Skinner

Telephone 01-278 0333
Editorial ext: 274
Advertising ext: 280/286
Subscription ext: 274
Published by Croftward Limited
Finsbury Business Centre
40 Bowling Green Lane
London EC1R 0NE
Distributed by Comag, Tavistock Road
West Drayton, Middx UB7 7QE
Printed by Chase Printers Group
Typesetting by Kittiwake Graphics Ltd

Amiga User International – an Independent magazine for Commodore computer users – is not connected in any way with Commodore Business Machines UK Ltd. It is published 12 times per year by Croftward Limited. The publishers do not accept liability for any incorrect statement or errors contained in material from independent sources or authors which may be reproduced from time to time.

© Croftward Limited 1988

ADVERTISERS DIRECTORY

16 Bit Software	61
16 Bit Centre	96
17 Bit Software	106
Ariadne	81, ED. SUPP
Amiga Users Group	39
Amiga Centre Scotland	96
Amiga Centre Scotland	74, ED. SUPP
A.S.A.P.	88, ED. SUPP
Byteback	47
Burocare	OBC
Burocare	OBC, ED. SUPP
Biggles Enterprises	61
Cestrian Software	20
Computer Wize	61
Clik	7
Cloudhall	49
Chipstead Springs	39
Chipstead Springs	71, ED. SUPP
Discovery Software	IFC
Datel Electronics	58,59
Data Base	4
Digipro	65
Delta PI	93
Easyprint	23
Grand Slam	9
George Thomson Services	13
George Thomson Services	74, ED. SUPP
Gain Star	63
Hobbyte	47
Humgold Computers	73
Hammersoft	61
Hi Voltage	15
Logotron	27
Lan Computers	42,43
Lan Computers	68, ED. SUPP
MPC Software	57,49
Microtext	96
Metacomco	11, ED. SUPP
Newtek	28
Newday	95
National Computer Library	95
Official Secrets	63
Once Bytten	71
Prism Leisure	IBC
Panmead	95
Robtek	54,55
Robson Electronics	63
S.C.C.	29
Solidisk	17
Swan Consultants	74, ED. SUPP
Timesoft	29
Tricomputers	39
Tricomputers	76, ED. SUPP
Triangle Television	81, ED. SUPP
Triangle Television	96
U.S. Gold	33

LOOKING FOR SOMETHING OUT OF THIS WORLD?

You'll find it at

The 12th Official

commodore computer show

10am-6pm Fri, Nov 18
10am-6pm Sat, Nov 19
10am-4pm Sun, Nov 20

Book your ticket now for the show that has everything:

- ★ The complete Commodore hardware range.
- ★ All the very latest in software – both entertainment and business.
- ★ Peripherals that will add totally new dimensions to your machine.
- ★ Technical advice from the UK's leading Commodore experts.

. . . and, most important of all, you'll discover bargains in the form of many hundreds of special show offers.

You can even save £1 a head before you get there by using this advanced ticket form.

Advance ticket order SAVE £1

Please supply:

☐ Adult tickets at £4 (save £1) ..... £.....

☐ Under-16s tickets at £2.50 (save £1) ..... £.....

Total £.....

☐ Cheque enclosed payable to Database Exhibitions Ltd.

Please debit my credit card account: ☐ Access ☐ Visa

Expiry date: / /

Admission at door: £5 (adults) £3.50 (under 16s)

Advance ticket orders must be received by November 9, 1988

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....Signed .....

POST TO: Database Exhibitions, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

PHONE ORDERS: Ring Show Hotline: 0625 879920
PRESTEL ORDERS: KEY '89, THEN 614568383
MICROLINK ORDERS: MAILBOX 72:MAG001

Please quote credit card number and full address A515

Champagne Suite & Exhibition Centre Novotel, Hammersmith, W6

And you just mustn't miss the wonderful world of Amiga – where you'll be able to see for yourself the ultimate in personal computing.

No matter which Commodore machine you use – from the C64 up – you'll find just what you are looking for.

All the leading companies servicing each sector of the Commodore market will be on hand to demonstrate their latest developments.

Traditionally the liveliest Commodore event of the year, this pre-Christmas show is one you can't afford to miss.

How to get there

By Underground: Nearest tube station is Hammersmith (Piccadilly, Metropolitan & District Lines).

By Bus: 266, 714, 716, 290, 30, 72, 73, 74.

Car parking facilities available at the Novotel.

DATABASE EXHIBITIONS

NEWSFILE

New Amiga group

A group of Amiga users has been formed in Dublin, Ireland. The secretary of the Northside Amiga Group told us, "We are interested in informing our members of developments in computing for the Amiga. Our aims are foster friendship and contact among Amiga users in the Dublin area. We provide a public domain software library for use by club members. We welcome contact from interested parties and other user groups in Ireland and abroad.

We meet on the 1st and 3rd Mondays of each month. Discussions and demonstrations on topics of interest to Amiga users usually take place at the meetings.

We extend a cordial invitation to all Amiga users in Dublin to attend our meetings at the Donaghmede House Social Centre, Dublin 13."

Contact: Joseph Kiernan, Northside Amiga Group, 20 Broadmeadow, Swords, Co. Dublin, Ireland.

Virus Penalties

In the US six software trade groups have got together to urge the Government to introduce harsh penalties for the creators of computer viruses, including a ten year prison sentence. The campaign is being co-ordinated by the Software Development Council of North America. The SDC take the issue of viruses very seriously. They are fully aware that if a virus were to effect a hospital system, lives would be at risk. Such is the concern of many legal experts, that they are donating their services freely to the cause. They have been working to draw up some suggestions as to the penalties they feel should be imposed. These would include a $1,000 fine or three months inprisonment for the creation of a data destructive virus, a $10,000 fine plus one year in prison if it is shown that public health and safety is endangered by the creation of a virus. They want a maximum ten year prison sentence for a virus creator who endangers lives. However, even before the introduction of any new laws, a Texan named David Burleson faces the possibility of ten years in jail for infecting a brokerage company with a virus which destroyed 168,000 files. He was charged under a law in that state which punishes those who cause "harmful access to a computer."

SunRize Releases

Two new products from SunRize Industries are their Adventure Workshop and their low-cost colour splitter. Adventure Workshop is an adventure development language allows the user to create his own stand alone adventures populated by spies, monsters and a Martian or two. You can integrate IFF sound and graphics, use the ready made clipart and clipsounds included, or make your own. The program comes complete with two ready made adventures to get you started.

The Perfect Vision Color Splitter is an electronic colour splitter for use with SunRize's Perfect Vision and other digitisers that require RGB separation. It has a video in, video out switch and a DB9F connector. You supply an NTSC colour video signal to the video in and the colour separator will pass the filtered component with sync to the video out. The user simply selects whether he wants the red, green or blue component with the switch on the front panel. Perfect Vision owners can connect the DB9F connector to the one on the back of their Perfect Vision for automatic colour control.

Prices: Adventure workshop $59.95. Perfect Vision Colour splitter $99.95.

Contact: SunRize Industries, 3801 Old College Road, Bryan, Texas 77801. Tel: (409) 846-1311.

Commodore lose Hart

After ten years with Commodore UK, Tom Hart has left his job as operations director for a similar role with Unisys. He will be covering Europe and Africa. Hart's departure has meant a reshuffle of Commodore's sales and operations divisions, with Jim Housego in charge of operations and Steve Franklin, Managing Director, taking responsibility for sales. Franklin expressed his sorrow at Tom Hart's leaving but stressed that he was more than confident of being able to cope with the situation. Tom Hart said that he was sorry to be leaving Commodore but he was looking forward to the challenge of his position with Unisys.

Sound FX

The Sound FX sound creation program has been developed by Linel with the inexperienced programmer in mind. Once a sound effect or a tune has been created it can be saved as a final soundtrack (to startup with the boot block) or as a file to use in any program. Also included is a program for making a slide-show with music and IFF pictures. The user can either use his own digitised instruments or those in the library provided. Up to fifteen instruments may be used in one song, each with a seperate volume control. Print and memory alarm functions are also provided. Editing functional include: Cut track, Copy track, Insert track, Fill track, Special sound effects, Pause to edit, Transpose (song, track, block) and user definable function keys.
PRICE: £29.95.

Digi-View 3.0

NewTek have released Digi-View 3.0, a software upgrade for the Digi-View HAM colour digitiser. It will be available for the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000 machines.

NewTek's president, Tim Jenison said, "Digi-View 3.0 adds all the features that users have been asking for, including new algorithms that push the graphics chips on the Amiga harder than ever."

We were also informed of a new feature that enabled overscan images to be used with a maximum of 768×480 resolution. This new mode allows for borderless screen images, perfect for desktop video applications. A new half-brite mode will allow highly detailed images with 64 colours. The most advanced new feature, line art mode, will allow you to digitise any black and white line art, logo, or other detailed two colour image, without any extraneous picture elements. This, AUI was told, is accomplished with the use of advanced image processing techniques, previously found only in systems selling for over $20,000.

Price: Including Digi-View hardware $199.95.

Contact: NewTek Inc., 115 West Crane Street, Topeka, Kanses 666 03, U.S.A. Tel: (913) 3541146.

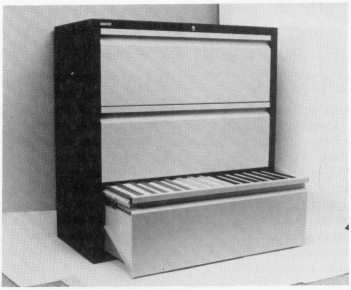
Printout storage

Secure storage for up to 60 printout binders of most sizes is offered by Accodata's three drawer cabinet, available from Action Computer Supplies. The cabinet has a central locking system and safety device, so that only one drawer may be opened at a time. It is normally used for 'across the width' filling but two short suspension rails are supplied with each drawer to facilitate front-to-back filing of either printout files or standard A4/Foolscap files.

This steel unit, designed to support the weight of 60 fully-laden printout binders, has a brown/beige scratch resistant finish and rounded corners. It measures 43.25in height × 40in wide and 19.5in deep.

Price: £310.00.

Contact: Action Computer Supplies, Abercorn Commercial Centre, Manor Farm Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA0 1WL. Tel: 0800 333 333.



SHOOT'EM-UP CONSTRUCTION KIT

The ability to produce computer games to a professional standard is soon to be within the capabilities of every Amiga owner with the release of Shoot-Em-Up Construction Kit, from Outlaw productions. No longer will it be necessary to have even the slightest knowledge of programming to be able to produce complex and creative action games, for your own amusement or even for commercial publication. A number of top games programmers – who between them have produced many hits, such as Wizbal and Barbarian – have brought their skills and experience together in the design of S.E.U.C.K. The package combines a number of powerful editing tools within one program, allowing the user to produce and edit graphics, sound and game-play and save the results to disk. It allows the user to employ the games designing methods used by the professionals but within one, integrated package. Shoot-Em-Up Construction Kit has already been a major seller for the Commodore 64.

Contact: Outlaw Productions, The Old Forge, 7 Caledonian Road, LondonN1 9DX. Tel: 01-271 0751.

In-Car Technology

Questions have been raised in the UK House of Commons concerning the use of portable computers and office equipment in cars. A Conservative MP, Douglas French, is leading the campaign to limit the use of Fax machines, Photocopiers, computers and telephones by motorists. Although present legislation already places the onus on drivers to ensure that they are in proper control of their vehicles, Mr. French does not accept that this is enough. He is not suggesting that passengers or drivers whose cars are stationary should not be allowed to use High Tech facilities but he is concerned at the safety risks involved when they are used by the driver of a moving car. Mr French explained, "The number of car telephones is projected to increase to 1.5 million by the early 1990s. I see this as a major threat to road safety." Commenting on the statement by the Minister for Roads, that the Government has no plans to limit the use of in-car office equipment, Mr French added that he was "not at all satisfied".

Software Sentinel

Rainbow Technologies have received their first major order for their Software Sentinel from Microsoft, said to be worth millions of dollars. The Software Sentinel is a hardware key device which fits into the printer port of your computer. Two years ago California Software Products, who distribute the key, challenged the computer world to hack a program which was protected by the key. The prize was never won. Microsoft will supply the Software Sentinel with all their software sold overseas, as they believe that this is the main area in which the hacking problem exists.

Real-Time Sound Processor

The Adept Real-Time Sound Processor, due for release soon, is claimed to be the first sound software package to feature real-time processing of digital sound. It will be capable of producing effects like AM – modulation (Tremolo), FM – modulation (Vibrato), Chorus – flanger modulation, echoes and reverberation, as well as stereo simulation from a monophonic sound. All of these effects operate directly on the incoming digitised sound.

Mindscape Shares

Mindscape Inc., based in Northbrook, Illinois, publish, develop and market entertainment, personal productivity and educational software products for the home and education market. They now make an initial public offering of 1,100,000 shares of common stock at $9.00 per share. All shares were sold by the company. The net proceeds of the sale will be used to repay bank debts.

clik AMIGA SPECIALISTS

Unit 1, Willowsea Farm, Spout Lane North, Stanwell Moor, Staines, Middx TW19 6BW
Telephone: (0753) 682988

ALL PRICES INC VAT & UK POSTAGE

GAMES	RRP	OUR PRICE
AAARGH	19.99	13.50
ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET	29.95	20.50
ALIEN STRIKE	24.95	16.50
AMEGAS	14.95	10.25
ANNALS OF ROME	24.99	16.50
ARAZOKS TOMB	29.95	19.50
ARCADE CLASSICS	19.99	13.50
ARKANOID	26.00	16.00
ARMAGEDDON MAN	19.99	14.50
ARTIC FOX	29.99	20.50
BACKGAMMON	9.99	7.00
BACKLASH	19.99	13.50
BAD CAT	19.99	16.00
BALANCE OF POWER	29.99	19.50
BARBARIAN	24.99	16.50
BARDS TALE 1	24.95	17.50
BATTLESHIPS	19.99	13.50
BEYOND ZORK	24.99	16.50
BLACK LAMP	19.99	13.50
BLACKJACK ACADEMY	19.99	13.50
B.M.X. SIMULATOR	14.99	10.25
BUBBLE BOBBLE	19.99	13.50
BUGGYBOY	24.99	16.50
CHESS, THE ART OF	24.95	16.50
CHESSMASTER 2000	24.99	17.50
CITY DEFENCE	14.95	10.25
COMPUTER HITS	29.99	19.50
CRACK	19.95	13.50
CRAZY CARS	24.95	16.50
DARK CASTLE	24.99	16.50
DEEP SPACE	24.99	16.50
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	29.99	19.50
DEJA VU	29.99	19.50
DIVISION ONE	19.99	13.50
EAGLES NEST	19.99	13.50
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	24.99	17.50
EBONSTAR	24.95	16.50
ECO	24.99	16.50
ELF	14.99	10.25
EMERALD MINES	19.99	13.50
ENLIGHTENMENT (DRUID II)	19.99	13.50
EYE	14.95	10.25
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	49.99	32.50
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	24.95	17.50
FEUD	9.99	7.00
FIREBLASTER	9.99	7.00
FIREPOWER	24.95	16.50
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	39.99	26.50
FLINTSTONES	19.95	13.50
FOOTBALL FORTUNES	24.95	16.50
FOOTBALL MANAGER II	19.99	13.50
FORMULA GRAND PRIX	14.95	10.25
FROSTBYTE	14.95	10.25
G.F.L. FOOTBALL (U.S. F'BALL)	24.95	16.50
GARRISON	24.95	19.50
GARRISON II	24.95	19.50
GEE BEE AIR RALLY	19.99	13.50
GETTYSBURG	29.99	22.50
GIGANOID	14.95	10.25
GNOME RANGER	14.95	10.25
GOLDEN PATH	19.99	13.50
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	14.99	10.25
GUILD OF THIEVES	24.99	16.50
HARD BALL	24.95	17.50
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE/GALAXY	29.99	19.50
IMPACT	14.95	10.25
INDOOR SPORTS	24.99	16.50
INTERCEPTOR	24.95	17.50
JET	39.95	25.50
JINX	24.99	19.50
JINXTER	24.95	16.50
JOE BLADE	9.99	7.00
KAMPFGRUPPE	29.95	22.50
KARATE	19.99	13.50
KARTING GRAND PRIX	9.99	7.00
KIKSTART II	9.99	7.00
KINGS QUEST III	24.99	16.50
KINGS QUEST PACK (INC 1-111)	24.99	16.50
LEADERBOARD	24.99	16.50
LEATHER NUN OF PHOBUS	29.99	19.50
LEATHERNECK	19.99	13.50
LEATHERNECK 4 PLAYER ADPT.	5.95	4.50
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	24.99	16.50
MARBLE MADNESS	19.99	14.50
MEAN 18	24.99	17.50
MERCENARY COMPENDIUM	24.99	16.50
MINDFIGHTER	24.99	16.50
MISSION ELEVATOR	19.99	13.50
MOONMIST	29.99	19.50
NINJA MISSION	9.99	7.00
OBLITERATOR	24.99	16.50
ONE ON ONE	29.99	19.50
OTHELLO	9.99	7.00
PASSENGERS ON THE WIND	24.99	16.50
PAWN	24.99	16.50
PETER BEARDSLEYS FOOTBALL	19.95	16.50
PHANTASIE III	24.99	19.50
PINBALL WIZARD	9.99	7.00
PINK PANTHER	19.99	13.50
PLUTOS	14.95	10.25
POOL	9.99	7.00
PORTS OF CALL	39.99	25.50
POWER STRUGGLE	14.99	10.25
PROTECTOR	9.99	7.00
RED OCTOBER	24.99	16.50
RETURN TO ATLANTIS	24.99	17.50
ROCKFORD	19.99	13.50
ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS	24.99	16.50
S.D.I.	29.99	19.50
SCENERY DISC 7	24.99	16.50
SCENERY DISC 11	24.99	16.50
SCENERY DISC EUROPE	19.99	13.50
SCRABBLE II	19.99	13.50
SENTINEL	19.99	13.50
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	14.99	10.25
SHADOWGATE	24.99	16.50
SHANGHAI	24.99	16.50
SHERLOCK	24.99	16.50

SIDEWINDER	9.99	7.00
SILENT SERVICE	24.99	16.50
SINBAD AND THRONE/FALCON	29.99	19.50
SOCCER SUPREMO	19.99	13.50
SPACE PORT	19.99	13.50
SPACE QUEST	29.99	19.50
SPACE RANGER	9.99	7.00
SPACE STATION	9.99	7.00
STAR GLIDER	24.99	16.50
STAR WARS	19.99	13.50
STARFLEET I	24.95	17.50
STELLER CONFLICT	26.50	19.50
STIR CRAZY (BOBO)	19.99	13.50
STOCK MARKET	19.99	16.50
STRIKE FORCE HARRIER	24.99	16.50
STRIP POKER I	9.99	7.00
STRIP POKER II	14.99	10.25
SURGEON	49.99	31.50
SWOOPER	19.99	13.50
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	24.99	19.50
TERRAMEX	19.99	13.50
TERRAPODS	24.99	16.50
TEST DRIVE	24.99	17.50
THE JEWELS OF DARKNESS	19.99	13.50
THREE STOOGES	29.99	19.50
TIME AND MAGIC	19.95	13.50
TIME BANDITS	19.99	13.50
ULTIMA III	24.99	16.50
UNINVITED	29.99	19.50
VAMPIRE EMPIRE	19.99	13.50
WARZONE	9.99	7.00
WESTERN GAMES	19.99	13.50
WINTER OLYMPIAD	19.99	13.50
WITNESS	29.99	19.50
WIZBALL	24.99	16.50
WORLD DARTS	14.99	10.25
WORLD GAMES	24.99	19.50
WORLD TOUR GOLF	24.95	17.50
XENON	19.95	13.50

IMPORTANT NOTE: DUE TO THE RECENT INCREASE IN PRICES ON U.S. GOLD PRODUCTS WE HAVE UNFORTUNATELY HAD TO RAISE THE PRICES OF THEIR SOFTWARE. THIS APPLIES TO THE FOLLOWING SOFTWARE HOUSES; U.S. GOLD, S.S.I., RAINBOW ARTS, EPYX.

BLACK SHADOW	24.95	15.50
BLASTBALL	9.99	5.50
BORROWED TIME	24.99	15.50
BRAINSTORM	9.99	12.50
CASINO ROULETTE	19.99	9.50
COUGANS RUN	14.99	12.00
CUTTHROATS	29.99	12.00
DEMOLITION	9.99	5.50
DESTROYER	24.99	15.50
DIABLO	19.99	12.50
EXTENSOR	9.99	5.50
EYE	14.99	9.50
FINAL TRIP	9.99	5.50
FLIGHT PATH 737	9.99	5.50
FOOTMAN	24.95	15.50
GALACTIC INVASION	24.99	15.50
GOLDRUNNER	24.95	
GRID START	9.99	5.50
HACKER	29.99	12.00
HACKER II	29.99	12.00
HOLLYWOOD POKER	19.99	12.50
INSANITY FLIGHT	24.99	12.50
JIGSAW MANIA	9.99	5.50
JUMP JET	14.99	9.50
KARATE KID II	24.99	15.50
KING OF CHICAGO	29.99	18.50
KNIGHT ORC	24.99	12.50
KWASIMODO	9.99	5.50
LEVIATHAN	19.99	12.50
MACH 3	19.99	12.50
MINDSHADOW	24.99	12.00
MOEBIUS	24.95	15.50
NORD AND BERT	24.95	15.50
OGRE	24.95	15.50
PHALANX	9.99	5.50
Q BALL	19.99	12.50
ROADWAR	19.99	12.50
ROCKEY	9.99	5.50
ROLLING THUNDER	24.99	15.50
SECONDS OUT	19.99	12.50
SILICON DREAMS	24.99	15.50
SKYFIGHTER	14.99	9.50
SLAYGON	19.99	12.50
SPACE BATTLE	9.99	5.50
SPELLBREAKER	29.99	12.00
STARCROSS	29.99	12.00
STARWAYS	19.99	12.50
STATIONFALL	29.99	12.00
STRANGE NEW WORLD	19.99	12.50
TASS TIMES	29.99	12.00
TETRIS	19.99	12.50
THE WALL	14.99	9.50
THUNDERBOY	14.99	9.50
VADERS	9.99	5.50
VYPER	14.99	9.50
WISHIBRINGER	29.99	12.00
ZORK I	29.99	12.00
ZORK II	29.99	12.00
ZORK III	29.99	12.00

THIS OFFER APPLIES ONLY WHILE PRESENT STOCKS LAST. PLEASE CHECK AVAILABILITY

BETTER DEAD THAN ALIEN	19.99	13.50
FIRE AND FORGET	24.99	16.50
MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON	19.99	13.50
IRIDON	19.99	13.50
BARDS TALE II	24.99	17.50
PHANTASM	19.99	13.50
JAPANESE SCENERY DISC	19.99	13.50
CRASH QUEST	24.99	16.50
THUNDERCATS	19.99	13.50

A.C./BASIC	195.00	132.50
AC FORTRAN	295.00	202.50
ADRUM	39.99	32.50
ANALYSE II	69.95	49.50
ANIMATOR/IMAGES	103.50	75.50
ARTS PART 1	9.99	7.50
ARTS PART 2	9.99	7.50
AUDIOMASTER	46.00	32.00
BUTCHER	29.95	21.50
C. LIBRARY	79.99	60.50
CALLIGRAPHER	69.95	50.50
CITY DESK	114.95	85.00
C.L.I. MATE	39.95	29.50
DELUXE MUSIC ON. SET	69.99	50.50
DELUXE PAINT II	69.95	50.50
DELUXE PRINT	24.95	18.50
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95	115.00
DELUXE VIDEO (PAL)	69.95	50.50
DIGA	57.50	42.50
DIGIPAINT	59.95	42.50
DIGIVIEW 2.0	149.95	105.00
DIGIVIEW ADAPTER	22.95	19.50
DIRECTOR	59.95	45.50
DOS 2 DOS	39.95	29.50
EXPRESS PAINT	69.95	50.50
FLIPSIDE	29.95	21.50
FUTURESOUND	175.00	155.00
GRABBIT	29.95	21.50
HAI CALC	59.95	42.50
HOT & COOL JAZZ	9.99	7.50
I.F.F. LIBRARY	79.99	60.50
INSTANT MUSIC	29.95	21.50
INTELLETYPE	29.95	21.50
INTRO CAD	59.95	42.50
K.SEGA ASSEMBLER	49.95	32.50
KARA FONTS	59.95	45.50
LATTICE C 4.0	172.50	122.50
LISP	149.95	102.50
M.C.C. PASCAL	89.95	69.50
MACRO ASSEMBLER	69.99	50.50
MARAUDER II	39.99	29.50
MAXIPLAN A500	99.95	72.50
MAXIPLAN PLUS	149.95	102.50
MICROFICHE FILLER	79.95	62.50
MODULA II	139.95	102.50
MUSIC STUDIO	34.99	24.50
ON LINE	110.95	99.50
ORGANIZE II	69.99	50.50
PHOTON PAINT	69.99	50.50
PIXMATE	49.95	39.50
PRISM	59.95	45.50
PRO BOARD	475.00	375.00
PRO NET	475.00	375.00
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	79.99	60.50
PRO VIDEO	159.95	127.50
PROFESSIONAL PAGE	249.95	175.00
PUBLISHER PLUS	99.50	72.50
ROCK 'n' ROLL	9.99	7.50
SCRIBBLE II	49.95	39.50
SCULPT 3D	85.00	65.50
SCULPT 3D ANIAMTE	139.95	105.00
SEASONS AN HOLIDAYS	9.99	7.50
SHAKESPEARE	129.95	85.00
SHELL	49.95	34.50
TURBO SILVE	139.95	115.00
SIMP LIBRARY	79.95	68.50
SONIX	57.50	39.50
SUPERBASE	89.95	72.50
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	249.95	185.00
T.V. SHOW	228.85	175.50
T.V. TEXT	69.99	50.50
THE WORKS	149.99	105.00
TOOL KIT	39.95	29.50
VIDEO TITLER 1.1	110.00	85.00
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	143.75	110.00
WORD PERFECT 4.10	228.85	175.50
X CAD	460.00	325.00
ZUMA FONTS 1	34.95	24.50
ZUMA FONTS 2	34.95	24.50
ZUMA FONTS 3	34.95	24.50
LATTICE C PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPERS VERSION	275.00	205.00
LATTICE COMPILER COMPANION	86.95	67.50
EXCELLENCE MICRO SYSTEMS	199.95	135.00

HARDWARE PRICE LIST

ITEM	RRP	OUR PRICE
A500 COMPUTER (BUILT IN 3½" DISK DRIVE, AMIGA DOS KICKSTART, WORKBENCH, "THE VERY FIRST")	399.99	350.00
A500 (AS ABOVE) WITH 1084 COLOUR MONITOR	699.99	620.50
A500 (AS ABOVE) WITH PRINTER	804.99	750.00
1084 COLOUR MONITOR	349.99	325.00
CITIZEN 120D PRINTER	228.25	210.50
A520 T.V. MODULATOR	24.99	22.50
A501 512K RAM EXPANSION PACK PLUS BATTERY BACKED CLOCK	119.99	112.50
B2000 COMPILER	1,259.25	1,150.50
B2000/C WITH 1084 COLOUR MONITOR	1,321.53	1,268.50
2ND EXTERNAL DISC DRIVE FOR A500		195.00
DISC BOXES (HOLDS 40 DISCS)		10.50
DISC BOXES (HOLDS 90 DISCS)		12.50
MOUSE MATS		5.00
PRO 5000 JOYSTICKS		14.99
RAM DELTA JOYSTICKS		9.99
ALSOP UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND		10.99
CITIZEN 120D PRINTER RIBBONS		3.50
BOX OF 10 BLANK DISCS IN BOX		13.50
DISC DRIVE HEAD CLEANERS		9.95

K-Gadget

Kuma Computers Ltd., have announced the availability of the latest addition to their Amiga product range; K-Gadget. According to Kuma, "This is a comprehensive Gadget and requester Editor which generates C source code, combining an impressive specification with the ease of use of an Intuition based Amiga program.

With the implementation of K-Gadget, the design and coding of complex gadgets and requesters they say, becomes a quick and easy process, reducing programming time. The visual display of gadgets and requesters enables the programmer to witness changes made during the design and editing stages. The drop down menus have been utilised to the full to make the comprehensive list of built-in functions easily accessible.

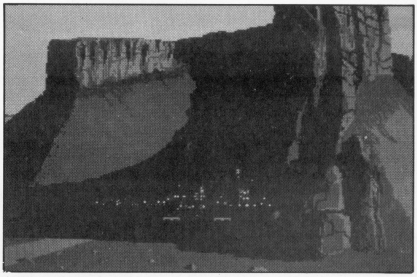
The specification includes a visual display of gadgets during editing and the generation of Boolan, proportional and string gadgets, which may have text and borders.

Price: £29.95.

Contact: Kuma Computers Ltd., 12 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berks, RG8 7JW. Tel: (07357).

Mars Cops

Due for launch at the end of August is Arcana Software's Mars Cops for the Amiga. In this action shoot-em-up you play a crack member of the United Interplanetary Police Force who are dedicated to ridding the galaxy of those nasty old aliens who have been giving your Mars based colony more than a little trouble of late. They are getting more daring every day, shooting up civilian ships and sabotaging colony installations. They also seem to be amassing some kind of an invasion fleet out by Jupiter. The problem is that this is the next century, when Earth has little in the way of its own defences. You have to stop the aliens now, before they decide to turn their attentions on the rest of the solar system. Another day might be too late . . . Whether you are zooming through asteroid belts around Mars or trying to land your craft back at base in a tricky tail wind, there is "enough skill, strategy and bloodletting in this game to keep any they tell us, crazed psychopath amused for hours!"



Mannesmann Tally Printer

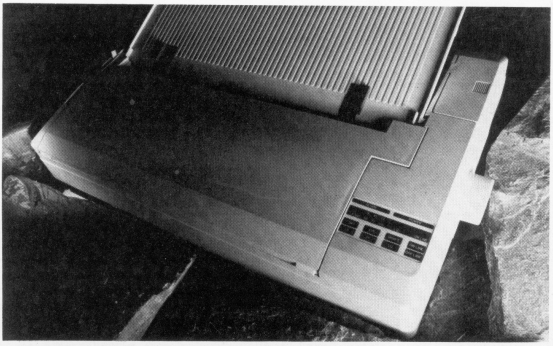
Europe's largest printer manufacturer, Mannesmann Tally, have ptiched a direct challenge at NEC with the launch of their high performance 24 pin dot matrix printer priced at £695. The company claims the new printer's 220 cps draft and 72 cps letter quality speeds will offer PC users unprecedented price and performance benefits.

"Designated the MT222 and designed for word processing applications, the 136 column printer lets users interrupt continuous stationery printing to load automatically or manually single sheets. Returning to continuous stationery requires a single keystroke on the front panel. The continuous stationery remains in the tractor mechanism throughout the paper change", say Mannesmann Tally. Other facilities accessible from the front panel include print quality and character density.

A colour option for the MT222 is available for an additional £100. "Other extras include an automatic single or twin bin sheet feeder, resulting in a fully featured model that is more advanced than comparable printers in the marketplace", claimed the company.

Price: Black and white: £695.00. Colour: £795.00.

Contact: Mannesmann Tally, Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2QT. Tel: (0734) 788711.



Flash Chip is the TOPS

Rumours has it that Commodore plan to use the Sun Microsystems' TOPS Flash chip in their machines, in a bid to boost their share of the business market. This would allow users to interface directly from a Commodore machine to TOPS and share files between PC, Macintosh and Unix computers.

Switch on to Black Lamp

Graham (Kenny) Everett and Steve Cain have teamed up with Fred Grey to bring out Black Lamp, an arcade game with over 100 levels. Gameplay takes place in the kingdom of Allegoria, where the reward for success is the hand of a princess and the price of failure is death. As Jolly Jack the Jester you must fight a host of animated animals and characters, including skul dropping Buzzards, Evil Eagles and Spitting Witches in your quest to find the enchanted lamps and ultimately the Black Lamp guarded by a dangerous dragon.

Price: £19.95

GRANDSLAM

ANNOUNCES DATASOFT'S ALTERNATE REALITY — THE CITY

SPECIAL OFFER £2 off either The City or The Dungeon

alternate REALITY® The City

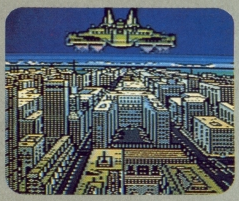
NEW

This role-playing/adventure game surpasses any you have ever played before. Alternate Reality™ incorporates the ultimate in 3D graphics with original music that weaves through the game to establish the illusion.

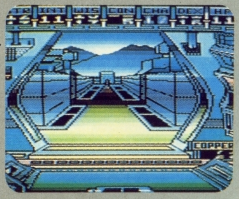
The game begins with your abduction by an alien spacecraft. When you finally reach your destination you find yourself in a room with only one exit. Through this opalescent doorway you see a City. Overhead is a panel displaying constantly changing numbers which represent levels of intelligence, strength, dexterity, wisdom, charm, and health. At the moment you pass through the portal the numbers freeze and your Alternate Reality begins. The levels of intelligence, strength, etc. at which you begin your adventure are determined at this point.

Once you're in the City, you encounter all sorts of strange and wonderful beings. The sun rises and sets, rain falls, and secret doors lead you into unexpected perils and delights. You must improve yourself physically, mentally, morally, and financially in order to reach your goal: return to Earth or seek revenge on your abductors.

AMIGA and IBM/PC £19.95



- ★ **The Ultimate Role Playing Fantasy Game**
- ★ **3 Dimensional Scrolling**
- ★ **Original Music**



Already available on: C64 Disk; Atari ST & Apple II

ALTERNATE REALITY - THE DUNGEON Available on: C64 Disk & Atari ST and on Apple II in the New Year.

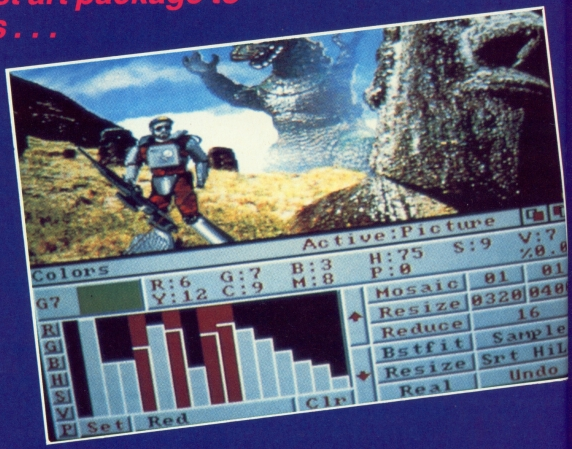
WATCH OUT FOR MORE GRANDSLAM/DATASOFT PRODUCTS - NOT TO BE MISSED!

Write now for your copy of The City and/or The Dungeon by sending a cheque or postal order together with the money off voucher at top of page, to Grandslam Entertainments Ltd, Units 1/2 Conlon Developments, Watery Lane, Darwen, Lancs BB3 2ET, or phone 01-267 6434 our credit card hotline (Access or Visa)

GRANDSLAM AND Datasoft®

ALTERNATE REALITY is a registered trademark of Paradise Programming, Inc.
Datasoft is a registered trademark of Intellicreations, Inc.
© 1985 Intellicreations, Inc.
Published under license by Grandslam Entertainments Ltd. for Europe and Australasia.
© 1988 Grandslam Entertainments Ltd.
12-18 Paul Street
London
EC2A 4JS

Three into one WILL go. Peter Lee snaps up this latest art package to see what develops . . .



DELUXE

Having made their reputation – and probably a small fortune – with Deluxe Paint, Electronic Arts could be forgiven for resting on their laurels. After all, it was the best art program around for years and is still the first choice of most Amiga artists. However, as more software houses and programmers invest time and money in a growing machine, rivals use DPaint as a benchmark and strive to improve on its excellent features. Some even succeed, but it has taken Electronic Arts themselves to create what must be considered the definitive graphics package; the sleeping giant has awoken. It has taken time, with the opposition fielding some stunning competition, but Deluxe PhotoLab once again re-establishes EA as number 1.

The program is a combination art, image enhancement and souped-up printing package. These three sections are packed onto one unprotected disk and are accompanied by a demo disk full of the kind of artwork guaranteed to take your breath away. Deluxe PhotoLab requires a minimum 1 meg of memory and is supplied with Commodore's Workbench 1.3 preferences. At the time of writing, these are still in the pre-release stage but can be upgraded once the official version is readily available. While the program's three modules – Paint, Color and Poster – form an integrated and extremely powerful combination, we shall look at each individually; as stand-alone utilities they are superb in their own right.

PAINT

This art program lies at the core of PhotoLab and while Electronic Arts may have resisted the temptation to call it DeluxePaint III, it carries on the established tradition of artistic excellence. At the same time, it adds more powerful features to the familiar catalogue of graphic utilities. To start with, PhotoLab works in any of the Amiga's screen resolutions – and that means everything from 32 colour low-res, to interlace Hold and Modify (HAM) with the ability to have on screen any of 4096 colours. All are full-screen PAL displays and as if this isn't sufficient, halfbright mode is also available; this is the enigmatic screen display which supports 32 main colours and 32 subsidiaries which are half as bright as their source. So you can choose from 64 colours in a low resolution screen instead of the normal 32. There is the usual warning that very early Amiga 1000s will not support this feature.

Screen mode and number of bit planes (which control memory needs and the number of colours) are selected once you have started the program from Workbench and whichever resolution you choose, all the graphic special effects are at your fingertips. You can just as easily lasso-cut a brush in HAM as you can in medium resolution.

There are fourteen painting tools, displayed in a menu at the top of the screen; some hide dual uses, depending upon which mouse button you use to highlight them. As in DPaint, this menu together with the screen menu bar can be removed by pressing function keys 9 and 10. The tools include dotted and continuous freehand draw, straight line, curve, variable airbrush, fill (with some excellent effects), circle, cut and magnify. Anyone with a hint of experience in Dpaint will be very much at home here. Keyboard shortcuts are also extensive and use the familiar Deluxe conventions and the file requesters are of a new de-

sign, with the volume labels added to the list of current files for switching drives more easily.

The drawing area is not confined by the limits of the display screen but by the amount of memory you have. By some stroke of genius the software team have overcome the chip memory

constraint to enable large-scale pictures to be held in memory and worked on, with scrolling controlled by the cursor keys.

"The magnification feature is the finest I have seen on any art program"

It is possible to have two screens of different resolutions open at once – not the normal DPaint 'spare screen' system but nevertheless a useful addition. Brushes can be carried over from one screen to the other. Brushes themselves can be either the standard drawing tool – pixels, blobs or lines – or, more usefully, clips from artwork. These work in exactly the same way as in DPaint, with a neater and very fast re-size option. Brushes can be rotated and flipped and form the source of a stunning array of effects which, though not as comprehensive as those offered by the HAM art utility Photon Paint, still carry immense flexibility and control; for instance, a brush can be quickly wrapped around a circle to give the realistic effect of an image either reflected in a chrome sphere, or trapped in a crystal ball.

Brushes can be used as fill patterns and, in a novel feature, the last thing you did – perhaps design a curfve or paint a flower – can be called back and made into a brush without you having to define any screen area; the program remembers where you worked and can even recall a brush from underneath something which has just been added (for instance, if you paint a coloured circle onto part of a picture, you can specify the area under the circle as your brush; the same applies to irregular shapes too).

The number of colours in your palette depends on the resolution you are working in but hidden behind the work screen is a beautiful surprise – a colour control menu from which you can mix any of the Amiga's 4096 colours and place them into your work palette. Ranges of colours can be designed simply, with control over both HSV and RGB values for precision tuning. Colour need not be painted as a solid either, because thanks to a wide range of options it can be blended into the existing screen display. The ability to colourise – laying a transparent colour over another object, as if you were seeing it through a sheet of tinted acetate – allows the creation of superb and subtle effects; from turning

PHOTO LAB

monochrome digitised pictures into coloured ones to adding illumination highlights to objects. A shade feature works on both solid colours, giving a good feeling of perspective with the adjustable light source and also brushes, which can be given a true feeling of depth.

There is a superb feature which allows you to repeat your last action; for instance if you want to build up a series of light shades over an object, simply do it once and keep repeating the effect at the press of the 'r' key. You can change things like your chosen colour and still repeat the last action.

Text can be entered on screen at any time, though the font assortment which accompanies PhotoLab is the standard lack-lustre Workbench set. If you need to use other fonts you have to add your own to the program disk, or boot up with another workbench

cont. on next page

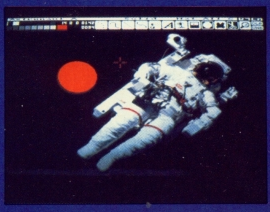
DELUXE PHOTOLAB

disk containing your selection, because there is no CLI on the system disk with which to assign fonts to another drive. I had to copy the assign command to the program's C directory and add a line to the start-up sequence assigning fonts: to df1 to get anything halfway attractive onto the screen.

As a final touch, the magnification feature is the finest I have seen on any art program. There is full control over the zoom factor and the display is split in half as in DPaint. But to help in precise editing, each pixel can be boxed in either a grid or on a line for line basis, which makes alterations so much quicker and easier.

COLOR

After completing an art screen, or maybe before transferring a digitised image into the Paint program, you may want to enhance it, to tweak the colour balance or simply experiment. This is where the Color module comes into its own. Maybe not as powerful as dedicated image enhancers such as Pixmate or Butcher but a sophisticated and useful addition to the PhotoLab suite. The command screen menu controls all the program's actions and carries statistical information about the current screen's attributes – from the percentage of pixels of any colour to the RGB/HSV values of the screen's palette.



In use, the two main items will probably be mosaic and re-size; with mosaic it is possible to get a number of interesting effects by composing your picture as a series of blocks. You lose definition but there is the opportunity to build on the results. For instance, I defined four identical digitised screens with larger and larger mosaic blocks, then played them back through an animation program to get the effect of the gradual sharpening of a jumbled-up picture. The re-size function earned its keep for me through its ability to effectively turn NTSC screens into PAL depth, simply by modestly increasing the size of an image without losing the picture's integrity. You can work the other way too and shrink pictures in a more ordered way than an art program's brush re-sizing feature. Simply give the program the height and width in pixels and watch it do a wonderful job! You can make colour separations of the screen, change it to black and white and match palettes with other picture files (useful if you intend importing brushes into other screens). You can also change display modes, to convert a screen into another resolution.

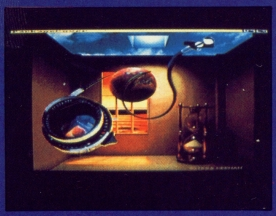
"The re-size function earned its keep for me through its ability to effectively turn NTSC screens into PAL"

POSTER

If the thought of your artwork reproduced as a 10 feet by 10 feet billboard has ever appealed to you, then your fantasies can become reality with this module. Selected from Workbench, Poster allows you to load in a saved screen – irrespective of resolution – and have it printed out in any size and ratio you require. Like some giant jigsaw, the screen is printed a sheet or column at a time, leaving you to paste it together once it is complete. The poster size is defined either to specific measurements, or by controlling a grey sizing shape which can be controlled either proportionately or to suit your needs.

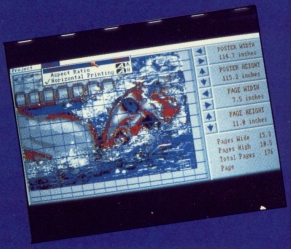
Printing takes some time for large posters and even longer if you specify an anti-aliasing technique – which is worth the extra time because of the superbly smoothed output. Close up, the printed sheets look pretty meaningless but from three feet away they look marvellous. Even complex digitised pictures are rendered well, though colour-printer users may wince to think one picture can take 18 full pages. I, however, found that black and white was adequate for most purposes. If the paper or ribbon runs out, you can start printing again from a specified page so the whole job is not wasted. Also a nice touch is the pause option to allow you to re-align your paper from time to time.

The Poster program is purpose designed to help you reproduce the large-screen formats available in the Paint module and happily obliged with printer dumps of my 2 × 2 screens. The other side of the coin is that you can also shrink screens, so that if you had a multiple screen drawing, you could print it out on a single sheet by reducing it. To save wear on the ribbon, you may switch off the background colour while printing.



MANUAL

The high standard of Electronic Arts manuals is again evident in a thorough and helpful book which accompanies PhotoLab. There are tutorials for each of the three programs alongside highly detailed explanations of each separate function. The intricacies of the Amiga's screen modes are explained and the reference sections are an excellent addition.



CONCLUSION

A quality product at a fair price shows Electronic Arts are in tune with their loyal public. PhotoLab is a superb triple-package, with the art program alone a real dazzler. If I have failed to be my usual carping self(!) it is because the program has captivated me, both in terms of features and price. If there is a better all-round art program for the Amiga, I have yet to see it.

P.L.

Price: £69.95
Contact: Electronic Arts, Langley Business Centre, 11-49 Station Road, Langley, Berkshire SL3 8YN. Tel: (0753) 49442.

JUMPDISK

TURBOPRINT FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS £25inc.

The revolutionary Amiga printing system program*Graphic print up to ten times faster* *Suppòrts all possible screen resolutions*Pictures are better and richer in contrast - you can choose four colour conversions* now 4096 colours in HAM mode can be printed in sections and rotated*Special turbo drivers for any print density of your dot matrix printer, thermo printer, ink-jet or laser printer* Resident hardcopy function prints any screen you like*Thoroughly compatible with Amiga software*Installed resident in your computer's memory*Detailed English manual*Runs with all Amigas.

ANNOUNCING

THE AMIGA SOUND PACK Inc £11 FREE Software

Featuring the Amiga Mini-Amp + Audio and Power Leads to Computer + Soundworkshop + Latest and Greatest Graphical Stereo Music Demo + Working Demo of Instant Music in Stereo At last it's possible to appreciate using a pair of Walkman style headphones, the full sound potential of your Amiga. Music. Sound Effects. Games etc are all brought to life with this special add-on.

£17.99 OR £19.99 + pair of quality headphones.

For the *AMIGA* MONTHLY MAGAZINE ON A DISK **AUG '88**

Vol. 3, Issue 8, No. 25

PROGRAMS

WEBSPREAD
Quick Compiled Spreadsheet

DFC
Copy and Format to Multiple Drives

BRAIN
Learn About It and Test Yourself

DISKX
Utility to Examine Disk File Blocks

BIGCRAWL
Horizontal Text Scroller

MIRACLE
A Princess, a Frog and Magic

VOICE EDITOR
Finding the Right Speaker

LINKLIST
The C-Notes Demo

DEFLICKER
Lessen Hi-Res Flicker

CRYPTO
Cryptographic Game

WINACT
Tutorial on Multiple Windows

SAYNUM
Translate Numbers to Speech

WHO AM I?
A Connect-A-Dot Game

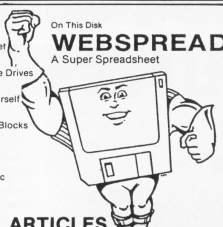
DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMS

SPEAKALL
Hear or Record All Articles

PRINTALL
Print All Articles to Paper

READ40
Large Text Article Display

JUMPDISK published monthly at
1453 N. View Ave.
Chico, Calif. 95926
Phone (916) 343-7658



On This Disk

WEBSPREAD

A Super Spreadsheet

ARTICLES

NEWSBREAKS: WB 1.3 Where Are You?
WEBSPREAD: Docs for Spreadsheet
DISKX: Working Disk Files
DFC: Docs for the Program
VIRUS CHECK: Put It in Startup
SUBDIRECTORIES: Diving Therein
VOICE EDITOR: The Instructions
ACTIVE WINDOWS: Multiple Basic Windows
THREE AMIGA BOOKS: From Tyro to Expert
THREE STOOGES REVIEW: Wise Guy Huh?
CONTEST: Nyuk! Nyuk! Nyuk!
PORTS OF CALL REVIEW: Have a Maritime
AMIGADOS PRIMER: Multitasking Made Easy
BIGCRAWL: How to Use It
ANOTHER BADGE CONTEST: The Rules
JEWELS FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN
PD DISKS £3 EACH: New Fish 139-146
DEMO DISKS NOW AVAILABLE
C-NOTES: Memory Management
C-NOTES: Linklist - The Source Code
READERS' FORUM: Word From Afar
EDITOR'S THREE CENTS: New Editors
PROGRAM AND WRITE FOR US
SUBSCRIBING: Get It Quick Every Month
READ40: Text Files Make the Big Type
PRINTALL: Sending Jumpdisk to Paper
SPEAKALL: Hear or Record Articles

ALL OF THIS FOR ONLY £8.50 inc.
SUBSCRIBE FOR SIX MONTHS
AND SAVE £1.00 PER ISSUE

INT-SWITCH

Recommended for the A500 with over 512K of memory. An outstanding program that freezes RAM expansion. Allowing auto-boot programs requiring a maximum of 512K to be run without difficulty. This is a software switch – no hardware modifications are therefore necessary.

ONLY £9.99 inc.

ANNOUNCING
P. D. 'WORKSHOP'

A brand new series of Public Domain disks each covering a specialised subject. The first are now available:

SOUNDWORKSHOP - Includes sound digitizers + many sound effects and utilities for using them in AmigaBasic programs.

ADVENTUREWORKSHOP - Create your own adventures for the Amiga with two adventure writers + a full feature ready to play adventure with speech.

FONTWORKSHOP - A disk packed full of different fonts for the Amiga.

(512K)

Whenever possible the programs will run at the click of an icon. Full instructions are included for those that don't.

Packaged in similar style to JUMPDISK, each disk in the series costs only £4.99 inc.

P.D. STARTER PACK – £19.99

Even at a price level of £3.00 per public domain many Amiga users shy away from using Public Domain material. To entice you to try FISH, AMICUS and FAUG Disks we have introduced the PD Starter Pack. It includes the JUMPDISK LIBRARY DISK, which now details the contents of over 250 PD disks from three of the most popular libraries + THE BEST OF AMICUS (4 disks) + GOLDFISH (3 disks). These disks have been compiled by the librarians who consider the programs to be among their best.

If you have already purchased our Directory Disk please substitute any other PD disk. For a detailed listing of the contents of the above please send SAE.

WHY BUY P.D. DISKS FROM US?

We are Amiga enthusiasts and only sell products related to the Amiga. ★ All our P.D. disks are guaranteed ★ We only use the best media – Sony DS/DD Disks ★ Our prices are inclusive, there are no extras ★ If you experience problems using any P.D. software we will always try to help ★ The latest P.D. releases in the U.S.A. are Fedexed to use as soon as they are available. If you would like to know more about the world of PD for the Amiga, why not send £3.00 for the NEW JUMPDISK DIRECTORY DISK.

We are **GEORGE THOMPSON SERVICES** – Our address is: **FREEPOST, DIPPEN, BRODICK, ARRAN, SCOTLAND KA27 8BR**. Our telephone No. is **(077 082) 234**.
All PUBLIC DOMAIN are **£3.00 each** or **£30.00 for eleven** inc. first class post.
Please send a cheque (with your Bank Card No. Expiry Date on the reverse) or P.O. for the appropriate amount and we will despatch your order immediately.

★ Program Submission Procedure ★

DO NOT submit any program or routine that you do not either own or have property authority to do so.

ALWAYS include your name, address and the date on all material and any enclosures.

Do not forget to make it clear exactly which computer/s your program or article is applicable to.

Include ROM or DOS versions wherever they are pertinent.

If you have to submit work which is hand-written then you must make sure it is printed clearly.

Number all pages.

Never use staples. Use paperclips if necessary.
If you are saving your program to tape then save it AT LEAST twice on each side.
When you save a program on disk save it twice and call the second file "BACKUP".

Remember to label all tapes and disks with your name and the title of the program. Label tape or disk with your name and the name or title of the program.

Always ensure that disks are well packaged. They should ideally be sent in a commercial disk mailer or at least packed between two pieces of hardboard or rigid plastic.

Please allow at least 8 weeks for acknowledgement as all programs have to be thoroughly tested and made into a suitable format.

Enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope or package if you would like your program to be returned.

★ Programming tips ★

If you can, use CHR$(x) type commands instead of those hard to read graphic symbols.
If necessary renumber your program on completion a many readers use auto number utilities to ease typing in.

Try to keep instructions within the program itself at a sensible level. You can expand on them within the accompany text if necessary.

TEST your programs before submitting them or even better get a friend to test them for you.

If a program contains machine code data please use decimal and not hex as there are fewer digits to be confused. Try and keep the same number of data statements in each line. Please add some form of error checking if your program contains more than five lines of data.

ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS AT THE DOME

A steamy adventure, likely to get you hot under the collar? Bob Chappell volunteered to put it through its paces ... and volunteered ... and volunteered ...

Do not make the mistake of thinking that this program has been adapted from the colleced works of Barbara Cartland or that it is in the style of Plundered Hearts, Infocom's first adventure for women. Such an assumption could turn out to be quite embarrassing for anyone buying the program.

Oh dear me, no – this one is far stronger stuff than the type of bodice-ripper its title might have led you to expect. A more accurate title would have been "Sexual Encounters At The Dome" for this game comes as close to soft porn as I have seen from a home computer program.

The Dome is a sophisticated Los Angeles club for swinging singles wherein you can play out roles, as a man or a woman, that in real life might never come your way or, if they did, could get you into a whole lot of trouble. The game is almost entirely text driven, your responses at the keyboard helping to determine what happens next. In this respect it is very much like a typical text adventure. The idea of Romantic Encounters is to test your skills with the opposite sex.

At the beginning of this two disk game, you opt for a male or female role (there are over 115 completely different interactive scenarios for each) and must enter the appropriate password that comes with the documentation. These passwords are supposed to protect against access by minors but I fail to see how – if the minor can get hold of the program and can read (and there is no point in playing the program if illiterate) then presumably he or she can also read the password which is clearly highlighted and signposted in the booklet.

Once past the password check, you then have the choice of starting your night out from the beginning of the game or going direct to anyone of the one hundred or so individual scenarios.

If you opt to start from the beginning, a random generator (based on how long yu took to make up your mind on the above options) comes into play to determine what sort of experiences you will have that evening. You are always placed just outside the reception area and may proceed to visit (via the lift) any of the several floors of the Dome.

Some disk swapping is necessary if you only have a single drive and not all of the floors are accessible – a couple are by invitation only. The third floor offers a "love-capacity" testing service (question and answer sessions) at the end of which you are given a score and a psychological profile. Since the same questions alays come up every time you take one of the tests, you are unlikely to want to visit it more than a couple of times – and maybe never again if you achieve an ego-bruising low mark in the session!

Characters come and go as you make your way around the Dome, everything being described in detailed text displayed in a decorous frame. There are often several screens of text (pausing at each screenful to allow you as much time as you want to digest it) before the program halts and requires a decision from you. What your typed response is at these points effects the following sequence of events. For example, you may be asked whether you want to walk away from the present situation or hang in there.

All fine and dandy except that the parser analysing your typed input is fairly naff. If you have been used to playing Magnetic Scrolls or Infocom adventures, your expectations of how well a program will understand your responses will be high but I am afraid that playing this game will bring those expectations crashing to earth in flames. The game seems to be programmed to accept a fairly limited or even a single fixed response in many of the situations. This is particularly frustrating when a character is waiting for you to make a move but no matter how you expressed your decision, the response is clearly not understood by the system.

The option to dive in at any of the scenarios does at leasg give you some chance of seeing what you might otherwise have missed because of flawed input analysis but, as the program fairly points out, because you have disrupted the time sequence, progress through and beyond a chosen scenario may not always be possible.

Many of the encounters themselves ultimately lead to casual sex – morality is not this game's strongest point. You invariably end up in a private room (a closet in one instance!) with a member of the opposite sex and the ensuing described activities could cause a few raised eyebrows, to say the least (oral sex is featured, for example). The game stops short of being too explicit but does not leave much to the imagination – the sexual descriptions and incidents are probably on a par with what you could expect to find in current steamy best selling novel.

There are some graphics – a map feature brings up a picture of the current floor – and one or two neat touches, like being able to get the barman to mix you drinks to your own specification. There is no sound – perhaps it is just as well.

This is an adult program dealing for the most part in sexual fantasy. If it is the sort of game that appeals to you, keep it away from your kids. And be warned – the gameplay frustrations could prove more vexations than any unsuccessful vicarious romantic encounters.

B.C.

LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

HI-VOLTAGE

The London AMIGA Centre

AMIGA A500

All Amiga A500's Include Work Bench, Basic, Utilities, Manuals, Tutorial and deluxe paint.

A500 £329

BUSINESS SYSTEM 500

Including Amiga A500, A1084 Colour Monitor, MPS1200 Printer, PC Emulator (transformer). The works integrated package. **£679**

A500 + COLOUR MONITOR **£499**

A500 Accessories

Amiga Printer Cable	£12.50	A501 512K Expansion	£95	Dust Cover	£4.80	TV Modulator	£21	5.25"Drive	£145.00
Amiga 1084	£179	Cumana CAX354	£85	Philips 8833 Monitor	£239	10 x DS/DD	£13.00		

AMIGA B2000

B2000 Includes Work Bench, Basic, Utilities, Manuals and Deluxe paint.

B2000 £995

Pack 1 B2000, Colour Monitor	£1170	**Pack 2** B2000 A2010, Internal Drive, Colour Monitor	£1320
Pack 3 B2000, Colour Monitor, XT Bridge Board, 30Mb hard disk.	£1865	**Pack 4** As pack 3 and A2010 Drive.	£2015

B2000 Accessories

NEC3.5"Int. Drive	£80.00
5.25"Drive	£145.00
Cumana CAX354	£85.00
Philips 8833 Monitor	£239.00
Amiga 1084 Monitor	£179.00
Fujitsu Multi-scan Monitor	£379.00
Taxan 770+ M/Sync Monitor	£485.00
A2010 Internal 3½" Drive	£149.00
A2052 2Mb Ram Expansion	£347.00
A2088 XT Bridge Board	£435.00
A2094 Amiga 20Mb Hard Disk	£539.00
30Mb MS DOS XT Hard Disk	£259.00
10 x DS/DD Disks	£13.00

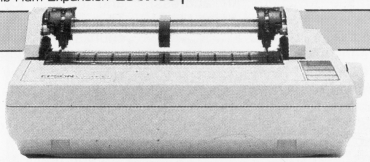
SOFTWARE

Analyze 2	£50
Digiview V.2	£130
Pro-write 2	£75
Deluxe Video 1.2	£57
Deluxe Paint II PAL	£57
Deluxe Music	£57
Prof. Page V1.1	£215
Sculpt 3D	£72
Shakespeare	£125
Word Perfect 4.1	£175

Over 100 Amiga titles off the shelf. We will match any UK dealers price for Amiga Software that is in stock.

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1081	£141
Star LC10	£178
Star NB-2410 24 pin	£398
Epson LX800	£184
Epson FX850	POA
Epson EX800	£449
Epson LQ500 24 pin	£288
Epson LQ850 24 pin	£428
NEC P2200 24 pin	£278
Colour Printers	
Xerox 4020	£1100
Epson EX800	£499
CBM MPS 1500c	£215
H.P. Paintjet	£899



Mail Order + Export Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (4 day) please add £5.75 per item.
Delivery by Securicor 24 hour please add £9.95 per item.
(software postage free)

Send off or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Visa No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Or Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335.

EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE.
Contact our specialist export department on 01-686 6362

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT.

THE WORKS INTEGRATED PACKAGE
including Scribble II, Analyze II and Organize **£54**

ALSO A VAST RANGE OF DISK DRIVES, JOYSTICKS, DISK BOXES, INTERFACES, SHEETFEEDERS, ETC.

HI-VOLTAGE Dept. AUI, 53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD. Fax: 01-681 8939. Tel: 01-681 3022

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations etc. E. & O.E.

MEMORIES ARE MADE OF THIS

Bill Bremner, editor of the ICPUG Newsletter, looks at some of the memory problems people encounter on the Amiga and suggest a useful modification to the A501 half Megabyte RAM expansion.

Although at one time, 512k of RAM seemed a great deal of memory, with the Amiga it is very much equivalent to the 64k of the C64 – there is enough of it for most applications but it is all too easy to run out with large application programs or complex screen displays.

The Amiga has its own personality and will happily eat up memory when you are not expecting it. It is therefore useful to know how to cut down on the operating system's voracious appetite.

First of all, and probably the most obvious advice, is to keep the number of applications running under the multi-tasking system down to a minimum. If you have popped into another application program to check something out (perhaps you were word processing and called up Superbase to check an address) then close this as soon as you have finished.

Screens and windows all take up a large amount of RAM and the problems are increased as the number of available colours or resolution is increased. If you have the choice, use two or four colour, low-resolution screens.

Close all unused windows (including those generated after clicking on a disk icon). However, you may want to preserve a couple of program icons, in which case drag these out of the window onto the Workbench screen and then close the window, the icon will stay put.

If you find you cannot afford to do without a window then keep it as small as possible. Also, avoid windows overlapping since the operating system will stash away the "damaged" portion of the windows ready to restore it when the window is uncovered.

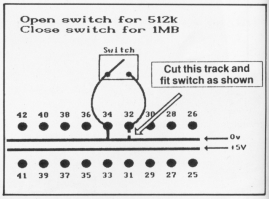
The same principle applies when using applications like Superbase which open windows of their own – keep these as small as possible. If you find the system will not allow you to re-size a window or to drag it, then there is not enough memory to hold the new version – perhaps try small changes at first (to the smallest windows that you have) to free up memory progressively. This does not always work but it may be worth a try.

Finally, some applications programs may remove the Workbench screen completely, generating their own screen – when you slide the screen down, the Workbench screen and the disk icons will have gone. This is another device for saving chunks of memory – however, you may want to keep the Workbench screen to allow access to other packages. In this case, keep a window open on the Workbench screen since the screen cannot be removed whilst there is a window present.

If you really are desperately short of memory, you could unplug the external disk drive before switching on. The operating system will then not allocate any buffer or work area for this device. Of course, it would be a much better plan to save up for some expansion RAM.

Switching out the 501 memory card using hardware methods

The question was raised: can the A501 memory card be switched in and out by hardware, cancelling the need to continually unplug it? Well, the answer is yes and quite simpy. Looking at the Introduction Manual that comes with the computer, page F-11 shows a block diagram of the A501 card. Page F-4 shows the connections to the A501 card on the computer side. Upon examining this diagram, it can be seen that next to pin 32 is the label EXRAM with a bar before it, meaning active low. This line is normally kept high by the computer. When it goes low, the computer expects to find the A501 card attached. Not surprisingly, the A501 card does drag this line low, making the extra memory accessible to the computer. That is the theory. In practice, the track between pin 32 and the 0v line has to be cut and a switch inserted between these two points.



A nice feature is that even when the memory is switched out, the clock is still usable as normal. A couple of things that should be pointed out:

1. When switching the memory in or out, you should turn the computer OFF and then ON again. This is not because it can damage the computer but because the computer only checks the logic level on this line on a power-up condition and not on a reset.
2. Although this is a convenient way of switching the memory in and out, it must be remembered that it WILL make the guarantee void. It works very well but if you have trouble with the card within the guaranteed year, well . . .

B.B.

COMPETITION

W_N A S_ _Y W_LKM_N! W_T_ SCRA_BLE

Magia Ruse Tinortenialan ?

Virgin Publishing are releasing their highly successful SCRABBLE on the Amiga (see page 36 for the AUI review).

As an internationally popular board game and already a top seller on a number of computer formats, SCRABBLE is sure to find a welcome from a wide range of Amiga owners.

Virgin Games are giving AUI a special prize for the winner of a competition. The prize is the one named in the title at the top of this page. You have to complete that headline as the first question of the SCRABBLE Competition. The winner will receive that prize plus a copy of Amiga SCRABBLE. Ten runners-up will each get a copy of Amiga SCRABBLE.

The other questions are:

2. Who is the Chairman of the Virgin Company?
3. Name a transport activity in which Virgin is involved.

Unscrabble – sorry unscramble these anagrammed words

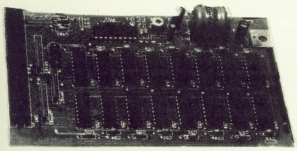
4. Magia Ruse Tinortenialan
5. Rinvig Barbiesc

The winner will be the first name pulled out of the AUI Competition Hat on November 1st 1988.

Please send your answers, on a postcard, to
AUI/Scrabble Competition
40 Bowling Green Lane
London EC1R 0NE.

Commodore® AMIGA® 501

Memory and Clock Expansion Cartridge



ONLY £99.00 INC!

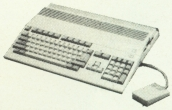
Post free

SOLIDISK

WHY PAY MORE at your local computer store when we can deliver to your door, **AND FAST?**

AMIGA SYSTEMS

Commodore A500 computer	£399.00
Defender of the Crown	£29.95
DELUXE PAINT	£90.85
Goldrunner	£24.95
Karate Kid II	£24.95
Starglider	£24.95
10 Public Domain disks	£49.50
Mouse mat	£7.55
SYSTEM VALUE	£651.70



OUR ABSOLUTELY SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE: ONLY £389 inclusive of VAT!

Special Offer with A501 (512K extra RAM and Clock) £479.00
Special Offer with A501 and FD200A (second drive) £549.00
P&P £7.00, 24-hours Interlink courier service £10.00

Special Offer:

12" MONOCHROME MONITOR, ideal for wordprocessing/programming, ONLY £39 when bought with any Amiga system.

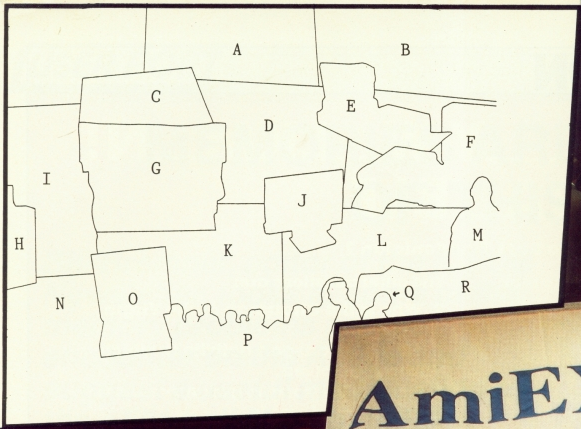
UPGRADES:

AMIGA TV modulator £21.95, AMIGA Second double disc drive £79.95, A501-512K RAM and Clock £100.00, AMIGA Teletext and TV adapter £89.95, 1084 COLOUR MONITOR £249.95, Brother Daisy wheel printer £129.00, Panasonic KP1081 NLQ dot matrix £159.00, Fish discs (Public Domain software) £5.00, Commodore Business software pack, wordprocessor, spreadsheet, database £99.00.

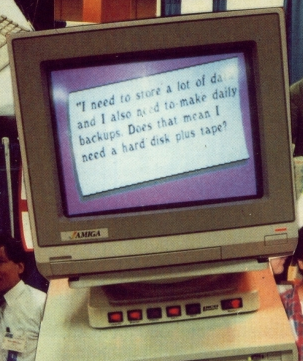
Send to:
Solidisk Technology Limited,
17 Sweyne Avenue,
Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 6JQ.

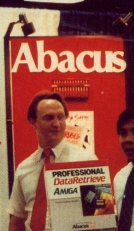
NAME: .....
Address: .....
.....
.....
.....
Items: .....
ACCESS/VISA: .....

SOLIDISK
17 Sweyne Avenue
Southend-on-Sea
Essex SS2 6JQ.
Open Mon-Sat 9.00am to 6.30pm
Tel:
(0702)
354674



AmiEXPO
The Amiga Event!





A) Gold disk - Professional draw?
B) NewTek's Toaster - Real soon now!
C) AmiEXPO - Chicago sytle
D) MAST - from 'Down Under'
E) C Ltd's Project Cassiopia
F) Burocare's new scanner
G) Oxxi - Authors of Maxiplan
H) An Amiga 4000 ?
I) Page Flipper Plus F/X
J) The new Spirit A500 expansion
K) Brown Wagh - A Wide range of goods
L) Mindscape showing ice Hockey
M) Comp-U-Save's Zany Dr. Oxide
N) Jim Oldfield, Abacus' new Marketing Director
O) The new Bernoulli removable drive
P) A very busy first day
Q) Anil Gupta
R) A Hardware virus killer from MAST

3½

Lifetime Guaranteed, double sided, double density, 135 TPI, bulk wrapped discs with labels

Quantity	Price
10	£9.25
20	£18.00
25	£22.99
50	£45.00
105	£89.99

5¼

Lifetime Guaranteed, double sided, double density, 48 TPI, bulk wrapped discs with labels

Quantity	Price
10	£3.50
20	£6.50
25	£7.99
50	£15.50
105	£31.00

NEW BULK DISC PACKAGE DEALS!

3.5″ Disc	Price
40 discs + 40 cap. box	£39.99
80 discs + 80 cap. box	£74.99
120 discs + 120 cap. box	£114.99

5.25″	Price
50 discs + 50 cap. box	£17.99
100 discs + 100 cap. box	£34.99
140 discs + 140 cap. box	£45.99

LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE BOXES

3.5″	
40 Capacity	£5.49
80 Capacity	£7.49
120 Capacity	£9.99

5.25″	
50 Capacity	£5.49
100 Capacity	£7.49
140 Capacity	£9.49

Plastic Storage Box — holds 10 (State 3.5″ or 5.25″ 75p

AT LEAST 30% OFF ALL 16 BIT SOFTWARE

BRANDED DISCS; SONY, TDK, VERBATIM, DYSAN 3.5″ DISKS
FULLY GUARANTEED MEDIA – BEST PRICES IN UK

ALL PRINTERS NOW WITH FREE BOX OF PAPER

HARDWARE
AT LEAST 10% OFF ALL HARDWARE

Amiga A500 with Software, 10 discs + mousemat	£369.99
Atari 520 STFM Summer pack + 10 + mousemat	£369.99
Citizen 120D NLQ Printer with parallel I/F	£149.99
Cumana 1Mb Disk Drive with switch + 5 blank disks	£109.99

★ All computers now with Virus Killer Disc ★

P&P Free on all orders over £15, under £15 add 75p P&P (UK Only)
Overseas Disc Orders Add £3 P&P. All prices include VAT

NEW ADDRESS

Cestrian Software

NEW TEL NO:

52 BROOK STREET,
CHESTER CH1 3DN
0244 312666

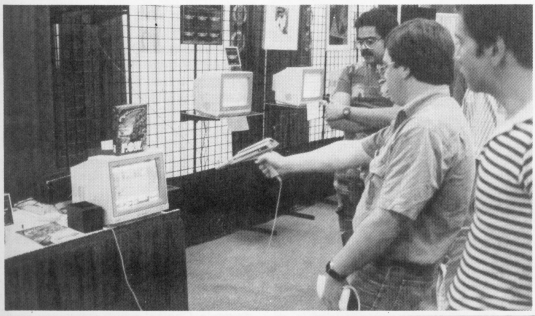
UNBEATABLE PRICES

UNBEATABLE PRICES

'Reach for the Best'

There is a strong feeling that this is going to be the year of the Amiga. At the Ami-Expo in Chicago there was a very positive air and some obviously very large investments have been made. One area in which the Amiga was strongly represented was that of Video. There were no less than eight companies demonstrating professional quality Video set ups. These ranged in price from $200 software packages to $30,000 special effects studios. Video Toaster from NewTek must be one of the most talked about packages for the Amiga. It does not, however, look as though it will be released until late this year and a PAL version may still be a very long way off. LIVE from A-Squared, however, is now shipping in quantity and a couple of other companies are now producing special effect software for it.

Professional Page, ProWrite, Shakespeare excellence! and Publishing Partner (desk top publishing packages) were all on show. The finished version of Publishing Partner, however, is still some months from completion and/or release, although from what we could see from the version demonstrated, it looks like a product well worth waiting for. From the same stable as Professional Page, came Professional Draw and Comic Setter. The latter has been promised for some time now but is still not quite finished although an example 'comic' presumably created using Comic Setter was being handed out. Professional Draw is a new package designed to complement Professional Page. It enables the creation of high quality, high resolution images, for inclusion into Professional Page documents.



Chicago – An Amiga Kind of Town

Chicago's AmiEXPO was not quite like its predecessors in New York and Los Angeles. In New York, the sharp, East Coasters seemed to regard the whole Amiga thing with a touch of guarded sceptism natural to the self-consciously streetwise. In LA, not so many came but they belied the Californian reputation for being laid back and took a carefully informed interest in everything. Both those Shows seem to have drawn most of their public from close 'around them.

Chicago, capital of the Midwest – the approximate centre of the USA drew its attendees from wide across the country. Perhaps they should have called it the Coast-to-Coast AmiExpo, for there were both Amiga owners from the drought-hit plains of the area around Chicago and also from further away, even from out there on the coasts.

For anyone visiting Chicago for the first time, its gangster-ridden, sleazy, stockyard image was immediately seen to be far from exact. With stunning architecture, elegant shopping, sunny beaches on a beautiful lake, clean streets and healthy-looking, well-dressed people, Chicago presented itself convincingly as one of the most

continued on page 22

Burocare Beseiged

A very useful tool for anyone looking at DTP is a page scanner. There were three variants at the show. The most impressive in terms of results was the Sharp Colour scanner being demonstrated by ASDG. This was able to scan colour images and faithfully reproduce them on screen. Up to 21 bit planes of colour information could be stored. Unfortunately its $6,500 price tag may do more than just frighten a few people off. C Ltd, were turning out some very pleasing black and white images with their new LaserX-Press, high speed SCSI laser printer in combination with publishing partner and XpresSCan, a high-resolution 300 DPI black and white page scanner. From this side of the Atlantic were Burocare who were beseiged with questions about their new desk top scanner. Priced at $1300, this 200 DPI scanner would have been popular enough but the ability to also operate as a photo copier and printer added to its appeal.

Several interesting 'gimmicks' made an appearance: a cordless optical mouse from Meridian, who were also exhibiting Zing Spell, a check-while-you-type spelling checker. All the way from Australia were Memory & Storage Technology (MAST) who were keen to show us their latest HARDWARE virus detector? along with a cheap 2MB memory expansion for the Amiga A500 and a range of slimline disk drives for the Amiga range of machines. ASDG were controlling a bank of lights, switched on and off, by selecting icons on the Amiga's screen. They also had a card for the A2000 which added an extra serial port and a new advanced text editor – CynusEd Professional.

Actionware added a little arcade style action with Capone, P.O.W. and Creature. All of which use light 'phaser' guns. The guns are similar in style to those used with the Sega games console, although I was assured that they are not the same and, are therefore, not interchangeable. Whilst on the subject of games, Free Spirit seemed to be almost embarrassed at the prospect of their imminent release, Sex Vixens from Space, a slightly raunchy (adult) game. Readysoft, authors of the 64 Emulator, have now taken to games. They started off their series with Ganymed and Bomb Busters, with the promise of many more 'reasonably priced' games to follow including: Cosmic Bouncer, Rock Challenge, Dragon's Lair and, believe it or not, Scary Mutant Space Aliens from Mars. Digitek Software also talked of several new games, soon to be released: Miniature Golf, PowerStyx, Western

continued on page 22

continued from page 21

Chicago – An Amiga Kind of Town

civilized cities in the world and a worthy AmiExpo site . As the Amiga visitors poured into the city to find the spectacular Hyatt Regency Hotel where the AmiExpo was held, they were presented across the rooftops with hoardings that proclaimed boldly 'Reach for the Best!' This instruction, in true aspirational American tone, did not really intend to support the Amiga as the outstanding 16 Bit computer, nor even laud Chicago, proud of itself though it might rightly be. It was more mundanely an advertisement for a local beer. Nevertheless, it seemed appropriate to many of the attendees at this third AmiExpo, for it is clear from the growth in the number of exhibiting companies, from the increase in the range of products available, from the broadening of the catchment area from which the Amiga Community came, that after struggling for three years the Amiga is finally being admitted to the ranks of the acknowledged leaders, the best computer of its generation.

The actual format of the AmiEXPO was very similar to those of last January and October 87. There were Keynote speeches, seminars, and lots of meetings. There was even a third birthday party for the Amiga, complete with outsize cake.

R.J. Mical was the last remaining of previous Keynote speakers, giving as usual his highly entertaining routine replete with humour and original slides of gradually disappearing Los Gatos Amiga staff.

One other Keynote speaker slated to appear was sadly absent. Gail Wellington, CBM's highly popular software chief, was taken ill shortly before the show and hospitalised. She was replaced by another Commodore representative who talked on new technology. Everybody at the show wished Gail, possibly the most knowledgeable Amiga watcher in the world, a speedy recovery. She is regarded both inside and outside CBM as a vital figure in the whole of the development of the Amiga dimension.

AmiEXPO, like the Amiga itself, is becoming more international. There were in addition to visitors from the UK like Burocare, HB Marketing, Amiga Centre Scotland and first time attendee Lee Ginty of Microdealer – who was so impressed that he may take a Stand at the next Show – Amiga enthusiasts from Germany, France, Italy, Canada, Greece, Scandinavia, Australia and Mexico – with the very attractive Margarita and Alana from CBM's SIGMA distributor turning heads even from absorbed Amiga owners.

AUI itself was the only non-US magazine to be on show and proved outstandingly popular, though we had underestimated demand for the magazine and were forced to stop selling copies from the Stand on Saturday just to save some for visitors next day. It was obvious that Americans as well as other nationalities find the publication to their taste and, as a result, US circulation of AUI is to be considerably increased.

A Serious Affair

As usual at AmiEXPOs, there was very little razzamattazz. These were interested, informed Amiga owners. They did not come for cheap software. They came to see what was available and what was arriving on the Amiga scene. There were few games, though Discovery's provisionally named Sion, seen as an earlier preview at the UK Commodore show on the AUI Stand, caused a sensation. The sheer size and excellent animation of the figures – one attacker was literally three quarters the height of the screen! – brought gasps of amazement and will be eagerly awaited.

The Chicago AmiEXPO, was however, generally a serious affair. This was a show for the machine with a high-tech image, making its mark in professional quality sound and video, moving this privately accessible micro into new and exciting high level developments. There is no doubt that Chicago's AmiEXPO was more evidence that worldwide the Amiga is now seen as a machine to take very seriously indeed. Next stop – New York in October.

'Reach for the Best'

Games, Cyber-Complex, Extensor and SpinWorld. The UK was represented in the games arena by Anco Software, a popular, budget software house based in England, and US releases of European games through the popular Juan Holz's Constellation.

Starvision

Throughout the show, the sounds of earth shattering explosions, and the ear splitting roar of jet engines startled many of those present. The majority of the involuntary audience were amazed at the realism of the sounds although several exhibitors found it a little tiresome after the 10th fly past. Most of the sounds emenated from Starvision International who were there to promote their new Omega Stereo Sound sampler, video genlock and World Atlas, an educational program.

Business users were not forgotten. WordPerfect Corporation, developers of WordPerfect, the world's best-selling word processor, were givng details of soon to be released: PlanPerfect, a WordPerfect compatible spreadsheet, DataPerfect, a relational database and WordPerfect Library, a Notebook, Calendar, Calculator, scheduler, mail handler and editor all rolled into one. The Disk Company, joined forces with Oxxi and Software Visions to produce 'The Critics's Choice' which combines KindWords Maxiplan 500, and Microfiche Filer, all in one package. The Disk Company also talked of a bundled DTP package entitled 'Publisher's Choice' due for release later this year.

Brown Wagh, everpresent at Ami-Expos had Esther Lee Appleman, the attractive boss of MSS, on their stand showing Excellence! and also demonstrated their range of products including the popular Tutext.

While many products were, of course, on sale, the major thrust of the show was to put before a new public the growing range of very specifically directed Amiga developments, in sound, in video, in DTP in business and education.

The success of this Ami-Expo, as in previous shows, was obvious. It now seems likely to be repeated in other forms. There were strong rumours of a major Amiga presence at a new show 'The World of Commodore' in Philadelphia in November – and there are further Ami-Expos now planned for 1989.

AMIGA

Commodore

EAZYPRINT

Commodore

A500 + A1084 + Af880 Disk Drive **ONLY 595.00**

A500 inc. TV Mod.	350.00
A500 /1081/4	560.00
A500 Business Pack	699.00
A 1081/4 col monitor	230.00
A 501 512k ram	115.00
B2000 1 Mb 1 3.5"	876.00
B2000 /A1081/4	1006.00

A 2052 2Mb Ram	315.00
A2088 XT Br/Board	417.00
A2092 20Mb H/Disk	489.00
PC 10/3 DD Mono	800.00
PC 20/3 20 Mb Mono	1175.00
PC40/20 20 Mb Mono	1830.00
PC40/40 40Mb Mono	2380.00

PC60/40 40Mb EGA	4620.00
PC60/80 80Mb EGA	5840.00
C64/2 C2N	POA
C64/3 C2M/1901C	POA
C64 OLYMPIC PACK	POA

Remember if it' AMIGA PC or good old 64 .Then we are the ones for COMMODORE!

MARAUDER
GRABBIT
ZOOM
ARKANOID

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

We are now main Distributors for the great range of DISCOVERY software.

Sculpt 3D	56.52
Animate 3D	78.27
Prowrite 2	60.87
DOS-2-DOS	26.09
Sonix	39.13
AudioMaster	31.00
Deluxe PhotoLab	39.13

3.5"

External Disk Drive

83.00

Special Offer

Citizen 120d

116.00

..... STOP PRESS . . . . . Sole Distributor..

now supplying the latest and forthcoming sophisticated good quality software and peripherals direct from the States. Dealers Phone or Fax for product list NOW.

EAZYPRINT RECOGNISES ALL TRADEMARKS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Northumberland House,
Staines Business Centre
Drake Avenue, Gresham Road,
Staines. Middlesex TW18 2AJ

All Prices are plus VAT at 15 %
Please add 12.00 Courier Charge to all computers
To order Phone 0784 66744
Fax 0784 50845 / or post

SHAKE

(V1.1 Update)

As the competition hots up for the prime Desk Top Publishing slot, software houses bringing out new versions of earlier products. John Walker took this opportunity to examine Infinity's latest upgrade.

RE-ENTER Shakespeare, to start the second act of the colourful Amiga desktop publishing drama. Will it live up to its illustrious name and become one of the immortals?

The answer, unfortunately, is not quite yet. Shakespeare 1.1 is an upgrade to the colour desktop publishing program issued earlier this year (Amiga User International June). It is a notable improvement on the original but it has still got some way to go. Not all the features that its publisher, Infinity Software, promised on Shakespeare's original packaging, in advance of its actual release, are yet in place.

Although Infinity's marketing director Matthew Leeds told us that the first revise would include the ability to provide four colour separations, it is missing here. So is the "snap to" grid, which is essential for the perfect alignment of text and graphics on the page. Also still to come are a variety of fill patterns to put behind the text and a graphics toolbox to draw dashed lines, circles and ovals on the page.

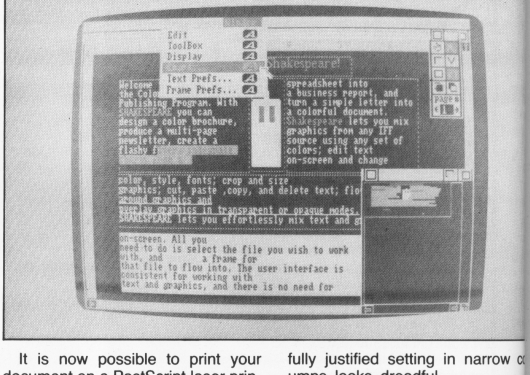
"However the most welcome enhancement is a requester that allows you to specify the number of columns and margins on a page"

It does now include some templates, showing possible layouts for newsletters, letterheads and business cards. However, the most welcome enhancement is a requester that allows you to specify the number of columns and margins on a page and the size of a space between the columns. You can also specify whether or not there should be a rule between the columns.

New alignment guide-lines which extend into the rulers at the top and bottom of the page make it simpler than before to place text and graphics. This task is aided by the additional one-eighth and a quarter inch markings on the rulers. What would be even more useful would be a readout of the actual co-ordinates of the page.

Shakespeare now recognises the Amiga's SetMap command so that you can use any of the computer's foreign keymaps, including, of course, the British one which gives you the sign. It also recognises the alternatve character set which is accessed by holding down the ALT key.

It will accept files created in most word processors and now provides an option to strip extra carriage returns but it still will not preserve the different type-styles or formatting of the original file.



It is now possible to print your document on a PostScript laser printer from within Shakespeare but its PostScript driver remains very basic. You can not rotate a page before printing it, or print it as a negative or as a mirror image – all of which are simple to do within PostScript. Installing PostScript fonts, too, is something which Shakespeare does not make easy.

I am doubtful, though, that anyo would want to use a PostScript pr ter with Shakespeare. It provides typesetting control whatsoeve which makes it difficult to achie high quality print. It lacks the esse tials of kerning (adjusting the spaci between pairs of letters) a hyphenation (breaking words c rectly at the end of lines). As a resu fully justified setting in narrow c umns looks dreadful.

Infinity claims that Shakespea "takes full advantage of the Amiga spectacular colour and graphi capability".

It can however only reproduc graphics that contain a maximum 32 of the Amiga's 4096 colours, number which is reduced to 16 if y use the high resolution mode.

ESPEARE

the
t,
new
ohn

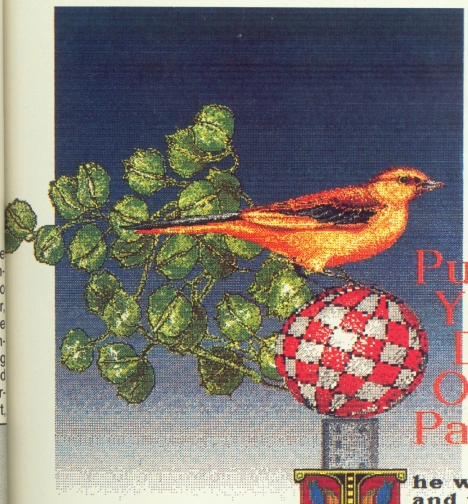
de.

hat anyone
Script prin-
rovides no
hatsoever
o achieve
he essen-
he spacing
ers) and
vords cor-
As a result

harrow col-

hakespeare
he Amiga's
l graphics

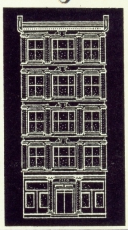
reproduced
maximum of
colours, a
to 16 if you
mode. I



Put Your Dreams On Paper

The world isn't limited to black and white. Why should you be?

Welcome to Shakespeare, the Color Desktop Publishing Program. With Shakespeare you can design a color brochure, produce a multi-page newsletter, create a flashy flyer, integrate charts from a spreadsheet into a business report, and turn a simple letter into a vivid expression of your thoughts.



cannot handle HAM graphics in colour, or in black and white.

It is also clumsy in dealing with digitised photographs. When I loaded a monochrome image captured with Perfect Vision, which digitises using 16 shades of grey, the entire screen went black, which made it impossible to continue work on the page.

Its reproduction of the monochrome photograph was unsophisticated, since it converted the continuous tones of the original into somewhat crude dithering. For good quality reproduction it needs to turn such images into the half-tones familiar from magazines and newspapers.

What this means is that you cannot successfully use large-scale photographic images, either in black or white or colour, which is a serious limitation in a desktop publishing program.

Shakespeare is supplied with the latest 1.3 Preferences printer drivers which now cover a wider range of printers, including most popular colour printers and 24 pin Epson compatible dot-matrix printers. They produce good, fast hard-copy.

The 1.1 upgrade will be sent automatically free of charge to all owners of Shakespeare 1.0 who returned their registration cards, which is good news.

Regretably, Shakespeare still lags a long way behind the rival colour DTP program, Gold Disk's Professional Page 1.1 as a means of producing high quality colour or black and white results.

Shakespeare lacks Professional Page's superb typgraphical control, its ability to reproduce graphics using all of the Amiga's 4096 colours and its half-toning of monochrome images. Its PostScript driver is also far inferior but it is also far cheaper – about half the price. So I suppose you pay for what you get.

It is good to see the program being refined and its weaknesses lessened. Shakespeare 1.1 is a definite improvement to the previous version in what looks to be turning out to be a very useful progam. ***J.W.***

Price: £129.00 + VAT
Contact: Cloudhall Ltd, Bensead House, 40 Hazelwood Road, Northampton NN1 1LN. (0604) 231211.

GREAT GIANA SISTERS

Rainbow Arts

Giana and Maria are two little sisters. One night, Giana entered a strange dream-world of monsters, giant mushrooms and castles with hundreds of jewels suspended in mid-air. The only way she could wake up was to find the crystal at the end of the 32nd stage of the dream-world with a little help from her sister Maria.

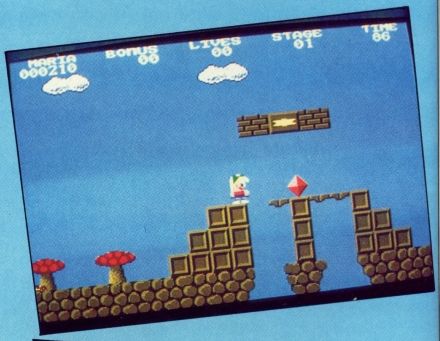
The sisters' dream-world consists of 32 levels of scrolling platforms inhabited by stumpy little monsters. Avoiding these is pretty easy to begin with, and they can be squashed by jumping on them. Unlike most little girls, Maria and Giana have rock-hard skulls that allow them to headbutt stone slabs, some of which give special powers. The first of these is the glowing ball, giving the sisters a punky hair-do that smashes through otherwise indestructible blocks. Others let you shoot or freeze the baddies and give extra lives.

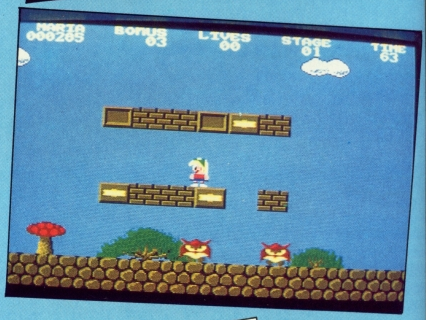
Further into the game you have to negotiate pits, fire, nails and dissolving bridges. By experimenting you can find blocks that contain extra jewels and secret bonus rooms at the bottom of certain pits. Invisible jewel blocks are also dotted around the levels.

Graphics are not Giana's hot point, in fact they are almost identical to those of the 64 version. It scrolls smoothly but the sprites are very basic, as are the backgrounds. Fortunately graphics are not that important as you start to play. The simple platform action has just about the right amount of levels and difficulty to make it worth trying to get that one level further. During the game a bouncy piece of music plays along, changing every now and then with the later levels.

I would have liked to have seen some more variety in the levels, most of which are just new arrangements of platforms and pits. This is understandable on the single-load 64 game but I am sure the Amiga could handle a few more features. Even so, Giana Sisters is a game that scores on gameplay rather than flashy graphics or sound and will have a lot more staying power for it. At £24.99 it is not cheap but will be worth it for anyone in need of a quality platform romp.

T.H.





Graphics: 5
Sound: 7
Playability: 8
Value: 7
Price: £24.99

STARRAY

Screen Shots taken from AMIGA

We won't mention the super-smooth parallax scrolling...the stunning backdrops... the amazing hi-res graphics...the never heard before sounds...the gameplay that turns humans into jelly...the aliens that just get wierder...the unique Last Game Option...

We'll just say "Quite possibly the best arcade action yet written for any micro"

AMIGA STARRAY CONTAINS 2 DISKS AND AN AUDIO CASSETTE FOR £24.95 COMING SOON FOR THE ATARI ST AND COMMODORE 64 AT £19.95 AND PC FOR £24.95

"This game is so hot it will leave burnmarks on the most adept joysticks"

Amiga User International

Phone your order now on our credit card hotline for prompt delivery (0933) 228953

LOGOTRON RECREATION

MASTERWORKS FOR THE MILLENIUM

New!
PAL Version 3.0
includes overscan,
half-brite support and more!

DIGI VIEW

DELIVERS ULTIMAT GRAPHICS POWER

Bring the world into your Amiga with Digi-View, the 4096 color video digitizer. In seconds you can capture any photograph or object your video camera can see in full color and with clarity never before available on a home computer. Digi-View's advanc features include:

- Dithering routines give up to 100,000 apparent colors on scree
- NewTek's exclusive Enhanced Hold-and-Modify mode allows for exceptionally detailed images
- Digitize images in any number of colors from 2 to 4096
- Print, animate, transmit, store, or manipulate images with available IF compatible programs
- Digitize in all Amiga resolution mod (320x200, 320x400, 640x200, 640x400)

"Digi-View sets new standards for graphics hardware"-*InfoWorld*

Digi-View is available now at your l Amiga dealer or c
0101 913354 9

ONLY $199.

NEWTEK
INCORPORATED

All photos actual unretouched Digi-View pictures shot directly off the 1080 Amiga monitor.

Distributor: HB Marketing Ltd
Brooklyn House
22 The Green
West Drayton
Middx
UB7 7PQ

Tel: 0895 444433

S.C.C. MAILORDER

For the best Amiga deals around!

HARDWARE

Amiga 500
Monitors
Floppy Drives
Expansion Boards

Amiga 2000
Printers
Hard Drives
Bridge Boards

SOFTWARE
Art/Graphics
Video/Animation
Sound/Music
Communications
Computer Aided Design (CAD)
Desktop Publishing (DTP)
Programming Aids
Languages
Word Processing
Databases
Spreadsheets
Utilities

BOOKS
Many titles available.

PERIPHERALS
Video Digisters
Graphics Tablets
Sound Digisters
Midi Equipment
Modems
Joysticks
Modulators

ACCESSORIES
Dust Covers
Mouse Mats
Connection Leads
Blank Disks
Disk Storage Boxes
Printer Ribbons
Computer Stationery

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Aaargh!	£13.95
Adventure Const Set	£10.95
Annals of Rome	£17.50
Arcade Classics	£13.95
Arctic Fox	£14.75
Arkanoid	£18.95
Armageddon Man	£13.95
Art of Chess	£17.50
Atlantis	£18.50
Backlash	£13.95
Bad Cat	£19.25
Balance of Power	£20.95
Barbarian (Palace)	£13.95
Barbarian (Psygnosis)	£17.50
Bards Tale 1	£18.50
Bards Tale 2	£18.50
Battleships	£13.95
Better Dead Than Alien	£13.95
Beyond zork	£17.50
Black Lamp	£13.95
BMX Simulator	£10.50
Bubble Bobble	£13.95
Buggy Boy	£17.50
Championship Golf	£24.50
Chessmaster	£18.50
City Defence	£10.50
Crack	£13.95
Crazy Cars	£17.50
Crystal Hammer	£13.95
Dark Castle	£17.50
Defender of the Crown	£20.95
Deja Vu	£20.95
Destroyer	£19.25
Earl Weaver Baseball	£18.50
Eco	£17.50
Emerald Mine	£13.95
Enlightenment/Druid 2	£13.95
Extensor	£6.95
Faery Tale	£20.95
Ferrari Formula 1	£18.50
Final Mission	£13.95
Fire and Forget	£17.50
Fire Power	£17.50
Flight Simulator 2	£27.95
Flintstones	£13.95
Football Manager 2	£13.95
Frost Byte	£10.50
Galactic Invasion	£13.95
Garrison 2	£19.25
Gee Bee Air Rally	£13.95
Gnome Ranger	£10.50
Golden Path	£13.95
Guild of Thieves	£17.50
Hardball	£19.25
Hitchhikers Guide	£17.50
Hollywood Poker	£6.95
Hunt for Red October	£17.50
Ikari Warriors	£17.50
Insanity Fight	£17.50
Interceptor	£18.50
Into the Eagles Nest	£13.95
Jet	£27.95
Jewels of Darkness	£13.95
Jinks	£19.25
Jinxter	£17.50
Joe Blade	£6.95
Kampfgruppe	£22.95
Kikstart 2	£6.95
King of Chicago	£20.95
Kings Quest Triple Pack	£17.50
Knight Orc	£13.95
Kwasimodo	£6.95
Leaderboard	£19.25
L'board Tournament	£6.95
Leather Goddesses	£20.95
Leathernecks	£13.95
Leisure Suit Larry	£13.95
Little Dragon	£13.95
Mach 3	£13.95
Marble Madness	£14.75
Mean 18 Golf	£18.50
Mercenary Compendium	£17.50
Mindfighter	£17.50
Obliterator	£17.50
Pawn	£17.50
Peter Beardsley	£13.95
Phantasie 3	£17.50
Phantasm	£13.95
Pinball Wizard	£13.95
Pink Panther	£15.25
Police Quest	£13.95
Ports of Call	£27.95
Power Struggle	£10.50
Roadwar 2000	£19.25
Roadwar Europa	£19.25
Roadwars	£13.95
Rolling Thunder	£19.25
Scenery Disk 7	£13.95
Scenery Disk II	£13.95
SDI	£20.95
Sentinel	£13.95
Shadowgate	£17.50
Sherlock	£17.50
Sidewinder	£6.95
Silent Services	£17.50
Silicon Dreams	£13.95
Sinbad	£20.95
Sky Blaster	£13.95
Skyfox	£10.95
Soccer Supremo	£10.50
Space Quest	£17.50
Starfleet 1	£18.50
Star Wars	£13.95
Street Fighter	£19.25
Stir Crazy	£13.95
Strike Force Harrier	£17.50
Strip Poker 2 Plus	£10.50
Super Huey	£15.25
Terramex	£13.95
Terrapods	£17.50
Tetris	£13.95
Testdrive	£18.50
Three Stooges	£20.50
Thundercats	£17.50
Time and Magik	£13.95
Time Bandits	£13.95
Tracers	£17.50
Ultima 3	£17.50
Uninvited	£20.95
Vampires Empire	£15.25
Vectorball	£10.50
Western Europe Scen. Disk	£13.95
Western Games	£15.25
Winter Olympiad 88	£13.95
Wizball	£17.50
World Darts	£10.50
Xenon	£13.95
XR35	£6.95

NEW STOCK ARRIVING DAILY– PHONE/A4 SAE FOR LATEST PRICE LIST

Please make cheques payable to S.C.C. Mailorder.

All software delivered free (UK only), home and overseas rates on request

S.C.C. Mailorder
29, Crowtree Road, Sunderland SR1 3JU.
Tel: (091) 565 5756 (DAY) or (091) 385 7928 (EVENINGS)

---

35 LONDON ROAD, TOOTING, LONDON SW17 9JR

TIMESOFT Time Soft

TEL: 01-685 9849

TIMESOFT

35 LONDON ROAD, TOOTING SW17 9JR
Tel: 01-685 9849

ARCADE

AARGH	£14.95
Army Moves	£18.95
Bermuda Project	£18.95
Buggy Boy	£19.95
Dungeon Master	£19.95
Ferrarri F1	£18.95
Flinstones	£14.95
Ikari Warriors	£18.95
Interceptor	£18.95
Jet	£26.95
Jinks	£18.95
Obliterator	£18.95
Peter Beardsley Soccer	£14.95
Rolling Thunder	£14.95
Sidewinder	£7.95
Strangeworld	£14.95
Star Wars	£14.95
Soccer Supremo	£12.00
Thundercats	£19.95
Thunderboy	£14.95
Vyper	£12.00
Whizzball	£14.95
The Wall	£14..95
Xenon	£15.50

ADVENTURES/SIMULATION

Adv Con Set	£12.00
Bardstale	P.O.A.
Battleships	£12.00
Beyond Zark	£17.95
Chessmaster 2,000	£18.95
Dark Castle	£19.95
Destroyer	£19.95
Dèja Vue	£13.95
European Scenery	£15.50
Flight Sim II	£29.95
Japanese Scenery	£15.50
Jet	£26.95
King of Chicago	£22.95
Return to Atlantis	£19.95
Shadowgate	£18.95
Sub battle Sim.	£19.95
Strike Force Harrier	£19.95
Strip Poker II	£12.00
Spitfire 40	P.O.A.
Tertrious	£14.95
XR 35	£7.50

UTILITIES

Analyze	£127.95
BBS PC	£79.95
Graphic Tablet	£295.95
Lettic C	£109.00
Lettic C Proffe	£275.00
Lisp	£125.00
Organize	£79.00
Publisher 1000	£175.00
Pascal	£75.00
Scribble	£75.00
TV Text	£79.00
Zema Fonts 1-3	£29.00 each

WIDE RANGE OF IMPORTS AVAILABLE

ACCESSORIES & HARDWARE

Pro 5000 Joystick	£14.95
Speed King Joystick	£12.00
Atari Joystick	£6.95
Disc box (80)	£12.00
Mouse Mat	£4.95
Mouse Controller	£22.95

PHONE FOR LOW PRICES ON A500

Phone orders are welcome
Please make cheques P/Orders Payable to:
TIMESOFT
Phone if you don't see what you require

MAXIPLAN PLUS

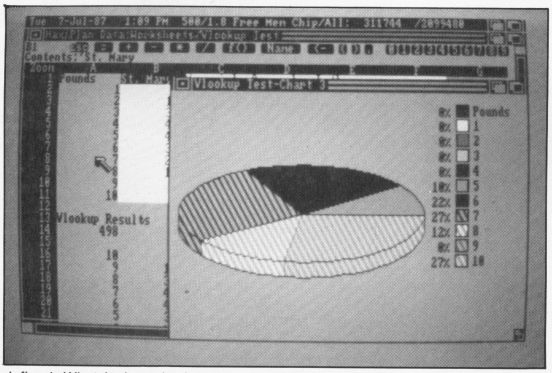
The big brother of the Oxxi spreadsheet family — Maxiplan Plus — came under the scrutiny of Paul Andreas Overaa. He now reports...

If ever a machine was capable of providing a vehicle for the production of user friendly 'integrated' software at a realistic price is is the Amiga. What is holding it back at present is lack of the right quality robust business software! This situation is slowly changing and this product is an example of the way things are moving.

Maxiplan originally won A.U.I's Oskar for the best business package on the Amiga. Maxiplan Plus is an integrated software package that contains a sophisticated spreadsheet coupled with graphics capabilities that enable you to easily display spreadsheet data pictorially. Despite the 'database management' claims the package does not provide a data-base environment as generally defined. What it does do, however, is provide some interesting and powerful data-base type facilities which enable spreadsheet data to be interrogated and extracted. Last but not least, MaxiPlan Plus provides a most useful macro command capability. All these facilities come neatly packaged in the Amiga's multi-tasking, multi-windowing environment.

By virtue of its price and facilities MaxiPlan Plus is going to be compared with Lotus 123 and similar products available to pc users etc. Fairly or not it will be compared, not in terms of its more novel features but in terms of the qualities most important to the business user...ease of use, robustness and potential power for the experienced user.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: Like Lotus 123, MaxiPlan Plus is spreadsheet orientated. It is supplied as a well presented package containing two master disks, an instruction manual, carry case/folder and keyboard overlay cards. The disks are unprotected and can be copied with all standard copiers. The manual in fact advises you to copy the master disks, then place them safely away and work with copies only. The manual provided is very good, with the first couple of chapters providing short accounts of the overall facilities and the conventions used by MaxiPlan. Most of the conventions, such as the use of the mouse buttons for menu option selection etc., are typical 'Amiga style' and will therefore already be familiar to most potential users.



"A wide range of useful 'built in' functions are provided"

A few minutes spent reading the first two chapters is sufficient to become acquainted with the main characteristics of the package. Chapter three's aim is to get you, the potential user, 'up and running within ten minutes' — IT MEANS IT. Insert your copy of the master disk, enter MaxiPlan via a couple of icons, use the pull down menu option to select 'open new worksheet' and you are presented with a typical spreadsheet display using lettered columns and numbered rows. To select a 'cell' you simply point to it and click the left mouse button. Once a cell is selected, numeric, text or formula data can be entered.

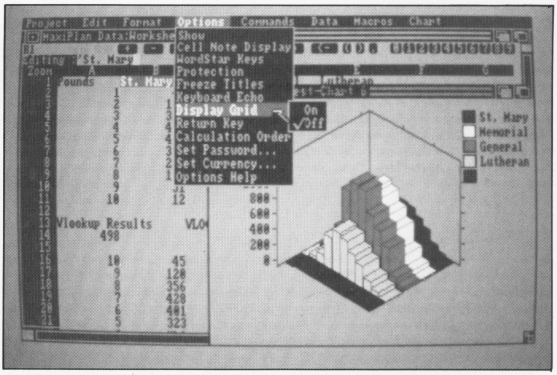
MaxiPlan Plus's spreadsheet facilities are very comprehensive. In terms of standard spreadsheet functions it has everything you would expect — plus many Amiga style bonus features. There really are too many to mention although here is a glimpse of what is available. You can have multiple spreadsheets open at the same time. Since each spreadsheet appears in a different window you can either back them back to front as required or re-size the windows so that they are available for viewing simultaneously. This latter arrangement is ideal when you are performing, as you can, cutting and pasting

operations between different worksheets. MaxiPlan Plus has a good selection of formatting commands and lots of additional facilities such as password protection on cell contents, written or spoken cell notes and a special 'zoom' mode which enables you to display a spreadsheet as a 'big picture'. One area where mouse operations have been particularly well implemented is in the creation of cell functions. A wide range of useful 'built in' functions are provided (the cells used in the function definition) with both the functions themselves and the arguments all selected via the usual 'mouse/left button click' operations.

I think it is significant that within one hour of using MaxiPlan Plus I was the data-base and macro facilities and it does so mainly in a 'tutorial' fashion. Again this is very well presented and the tutorials are easy to follow. In general then, the manual is excellent. It would score full marks as an introduction were it not for some rather unfortunate 'weirdo' typesetting/spelling errors.

DATABASE FACILITIES: I must admit I get rather irritated when I see 'Data-Base Management' claims on software 'glossies'. Neither MaxiPlan Plus, nor any of the other spreadsheet based packages come to that, come remotely close to real database software either in terms of facilities or overall environment. They probably never will — and it can be argued that even if they did most users would not be able to use such an environment effectively anyway. But I should emphasize that MaxiPlan's facilities compete well with all current alternatives and in practice are actually very useful. My complaint is essentially that the phrase 'has Database Management capabilities' has become so over-used that we are getting to the point where it is almost meaningless.

MaxiPlan Plus has the ability to treat any set of rows and columns within a spreadsheet as a defined 'database'. It does this by regarding the rows of the spreadsheet as records with the corresponding column entries being equivalent to record fields. You do have to set the first row of such a data to identify the various field names, i.e. create a sort of 'header record', but in practice this arrangement is no real hardship. Such records, once defined, can be sorted, interrogated and data extracted and manipulated according to your chosen criteria. You can have up to 64 combinations of named ranges, named criteria and separate 'defined databases' in any one spreadsheet — which should be more than sufficient for most users. The search, find and extract facilities are well explained and quite useful. I created some reasonably large (400 records with 6 fields) test spreadsheets and experimented with the sort/search commands. No significant delays were found even with test files where I had



specified long multi-key sorting and had deliberately arranged the data in the opposite order to that required etc.

"Database records can be saved (exported) as 'tab delineated text files'"

What I did like very much was the ease with which database records can be saved (exported) as 'tab delineated text files' — so that the data can be used by other programs. I did find a minor error in the manual here — it states that the fields are separated by tab (ASCII 08hex) characters and that records are separated by returns. I assume that carriage returns (ASCII 0Dhex) were meant but when I created some files and looked at them the record separators are line feeds (ASCII 0Ahex), not carriage returns. MaxiPlan can, provided data is offered in the above format, also read in such text files and this gives the more advanced users a direct link with other packages or to self written software satisfying their own special requirements.

GRAPHICS: Certain types of data analysis lend themselves well to graphic representation and MaxiPlan Plus has included some excellent facilities. For most potential users it is more likely to be the printer that restricts your presentation rather than MaxiPlan itself.

All common Bar/Pie/x-y type presentations are offered including several three dimensional display formats. Most of the parameters can be set by the user but, if it needs to, MaxiPlan Plus will make an 'educated guess' about your intentions based on the characteristics of the data you wish to display. You have control over chart type, colour, labelling, orientation, scaling and many other parameters. You can have up to eight charts associated with any one spreadsheet and the display is interactive . . . i.e. you can ask for a range of data to be displayed pictorially and whilst it is still on display you can edit the spreadsheet with the chart display 'mirroring' your edit actions. As with previous topics the explanations and tutorials given in the manual are both clear and easily read. Such charts can be captured and saved as IFF files which means they can be read into the many programs such as DeluxePaint, VizaWrite etc., for additional editing.

MACRO'S: MaxiPlan Plus's Macro language enables you to automate sequences of MaxiPlan operations. This includes decision making and performing alternative sets of operations based on the outcomes of such decisions. It is in effect a high level language tailored to MaxiPlan's specific facilities. Most users will find the general ideas of writing and using short macro programs quite straightforward. If, however, you have some form of programming experience, even with say BASIC, you will quickly realize that the ability to automate various data-base type search operations etc., is exceedingly useful and powerful. The language supports such things as cutting and pasting between spreadsheets, the concept of 'sub-routine macros', of 'automatic macros (macros which are performed automatically when a given macro-sheet is opened). Assignment operations are powerful . . . here is just one example: the function SET.MVALUE (£A7 = AVERAGE (D1: D10)) will set the value of cell A7 on the macrosheet equal to the average of the cell range D1 to D10 on the selected spreadsheet.

What can I say . . . this is perhaps one area where you will have to do some work to make the most of the facilities. If the idea of 'programming' frightens you

cont. on next page

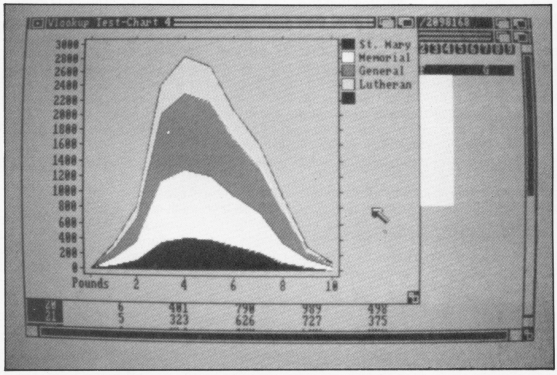
MAXIPLAN PLUS

continued from page 31

then you will probably just use a few simple macros to simplify certain operations. If you are not afraid of a bit of hard work, not incidently in understanding MaxiPlan's Macro language but in logically and accurately defining your requirements, then you have the means at your disposal to do truly great things.

OTHER FEATURES: MaxiPlan Plus has many other good features including such things as on-line help for the less experienced user. In many cases you can choose from mouse orientated, keyboard or function key selection of commonly used facilities. MaxiPlan Plus also has various 'auditing' facilities such as the ability to recite back data. This is a potential help if, for example, you wish to check entered data against the source documents etc. The utility disk has all sorts of 'goodies', including programs to help you output MaxiPlan data files to word processing programs, to import data from Lotus 123, to customize the voice characteristics and to 'spool' printer output.

CAUSES FOR CONCERN: I actually like MaxiPlan Plus very much. I think the overall concept, the facilities, the very



readable documentation and the 'user friendliness' of the package provides an example which many other software developers would do well to copy (perhaps copy is not quite the right word!). It is obvious that a lot of effort has gone into the package (it is already very popular in the States). Knowing this, it breaks my heart to see a package come so close to getting the 'rave review' treatment — and then fall short by perhaps the most important feature of all for the business user. My worry, I am afraid, is that despite its attractiveness, its ease of use and its obvious potential power MaxiPlan Plus in its present state is still not sufficiently robust to be a serious contender for use in an everyday business environment.

People should in theory be kind to their software — in practice they are not and subsequently a program's ability to cope with 'user abuse' is very important. Perhaps I have been a bit hard on the software, playing the keyboard like a piano, pulling disks in and out, inserting unformatted disks etc. but here are the results: Most of the time MaxiPlan Plus behaved very well BUT . . . in the short time I have used the package I have

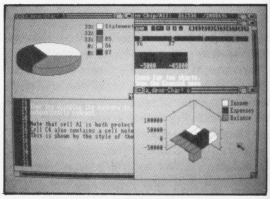
"You have the means at your disposal to do truly great things"

been able several times to cause MaxiPlan to 'freeze', i.e. to seize both the display and mouse control making it impossible to do anything other than perform a re-boot. In a business environment this effect could be catastrophic.

Another particularly dangerous problem concerns the 'calculator' facility which is available as a menu selectable item. Most people who got past high-school maths are aware that if you take a large number and divided it by a small one the result is very large. The test sum I used was this 999999999999 /.0000000001 and most five pound calculators catch such 'oddities' in a calculation by giving some form of 'overflow' error. MaxiPlan, or at least the version I was given for review, shows such errors in an alternative way. First part of the calculator display box gets overwritten, then the Amiga power light flashes, then a rather pretty red display appears saying SOFTWARE FAILURE — press left mouse button to continue.

Bear in mind that I was deliberately attempting to look for trouble. Nevertheless I just cannot imagine why the package was released with such an obvious shortcoming in the 'silly sums' area. The effect does not appear to show itself in the spreadsheet arithmetic functions so I can only assume it is a problem specific to the calculator itself but . . . I cannot be absolutely sure.

As a programmer I know that the Amiga is not an easy machine to work with (the first year or so is absolute but enjoyable, hell). C (and I suspect that MaxiPlan was written in C) is not a particularly tolerant language for writing large applications programs. I suspect that the 'freeze' problem is related to areas of the code handling Intuition's 'message' facilities. I have heard of such problems with quite a few Amiga packages and whilst such 'peculiarities' exist it will, I am afraid, be difficult for Amiga packages to make headway into the business applications area.

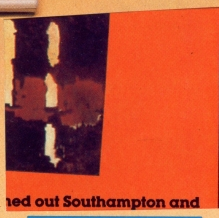


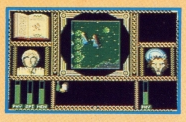
Would I buy it? After my last comments you may be surprised but YES . . . I believe that even with its current 'teething troubles' MaxiPlan Plus can be put to very good use in many areas. I would, however, treat the software with a little more respect than I did for review purposes and hopefully this would keep any problems to a minimum. If, you were to ensure that the package is 'treated gently' then I would say look closely at MaxiPlan Plus — potentially it is an excellent tool and it just might be exactly what you need!

P.A.O.

Price: £149.95
Contact: Micro Anvika Ltd, 230A Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9AF. Tel: 01-636 2547/01-580 6382.

THE ENTERTAINING FACE OF THE AMIGA





Come on all you Amiga users, have some real fun and games with your computer. **Fun** with **BAD CAT**™ who invents his own games to compete with the 1984 Los Angeles Olympics. **Sorcery** with **WIZARD WARZ**™ as you battle with horrific monsters in your quest to become the number 1 spell-caster in this role playing fantasy. **Mayhem** in the **GREAT GIANA SISTERS**™, a superb platform game, highly addictive and great fun to play. **Action** in **STREET FIGHTER**™ one of the Arcade's most popular martial arts combat games. **Conspiracy** in **ROLLING THUNDER**™ the thinking man's all-action shoot-'em-up. And **pinball** in **JINKS**™ as you guide a wild bouncing alien probe through countless hazards.

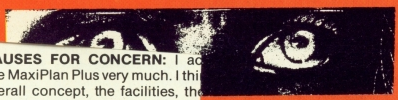
At £24.99 all these games are guaranteed to bring a smile to your face and to the face of your entertaining Amiga.

Screen shots from various 16 Bit machines.

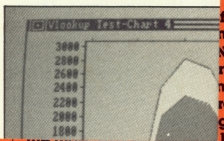
U.S. Gold Ltd., Units 2/3 Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX.
Tel: 021 356 3388

Andy Moss thinks about Mindfighter, Fergus McNeill's first "serious" adventure that has conjured up a swan.

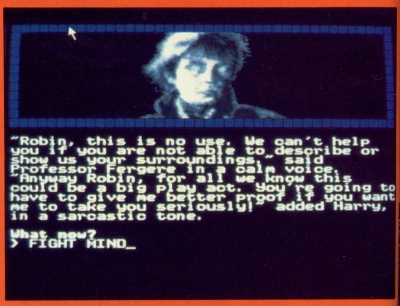
When you have titles like Bored Of The Rings, The Boggitt and The Big Sleaze in your portfolio it may come as no shock to most people that you specialise in "comedy" spoof adventures. Fergus definitely comes under the banner of offbeat, if that is a fair way to describe a chap who started producing Quilled adventures which took the mickey out of just about anyone and everything from Tolkein to Talstoy. Delta 4 was and always will be THE adventure house for making us laugh, but Fergus felt that there was a serious side of him, that given the right context could show out strongly. Meeting Anna Popkiss was just that opportunity. She was a former saleslady who wrote a manuscript based around the adventures of a boy in post-nuclear war Southampton, and called it Mindfighter. Not only did Fergus love the story, he also found love in Anna and they plan to marry, ahhhh! Before such mundane things like marriage could be undertaken, there was the issue of the adventure that needed to be written, and the company that was to be formed for releasing it. Abstract Concepts was born as the "serious" side of Fergus, and Mindfighter is his first adventure.



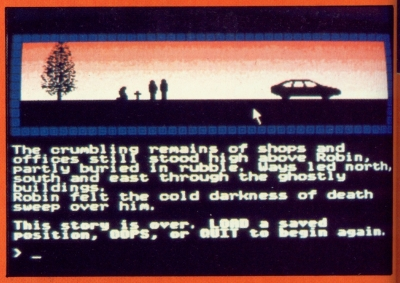
CAUSES FOR CONCERN: I ac
like MaxiPlan Plus very much. I thi
overall concept, the facilities, the



features, the most
new writing system called
Name), as The Quill had
needs. The new system
ngs you would want to see
racter emotion, real time,
g (an area that really gets
have to find which of the
six keys you are holding will fit into the door in front of you? If you have the right key you should just go in). Well done, Fergus, for getting that one out of the way. All the characters have emotion programmed in, not just artificial intelligence, but real emotion that will respond to a given situation. Daryll is a good example. He is retarded but will be your lifelong friend if you give him something he likes, which is crucial in your succeeding in the game. He could get killed by another character, which can be a major setback, so find him and protect him at all costs.



Mindfighter is all about an 11-year old boy called Robin who has exceptional psychic powers. One day he awakes to find himself in a post-nuclear holocaust England. His mind has transported him into the future, where he realises that evil forces are at work forcing the survivors into a fascist regime called The System. Robin realises



MINDFI

that the only way to stop them is to return to the present and prevent the Third World War from ever taking place. The screen layout is digitised pics at the top third of the screen, followed by the text area. Using the mouse button brings up an icon menu giving you instant access to save, load, music, ramsave, text only, oops (for going over a mistaken input) exit, etc. It is all in there making the game very user friendly, whilst being extremely tough to finish. The graphics are excellently digitised photos of a burned out Southampton and are indeed very atmospheric. The whole book is included in the package, (worth reading as there are many clues in the story) there is no humour, no jokes, no spoofing, just good clean serious adventuring on a grand scale. I applaud them for doing it. Buy it, load up, and enjoy. ***A.M.***

Price: £24.99

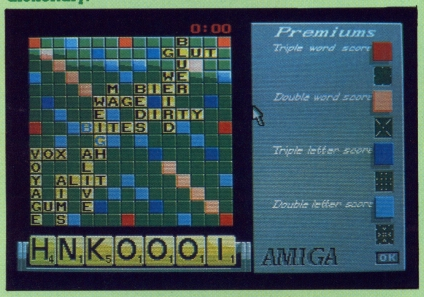
IGHTER

SCRABBLE

Peter Lee unveils eight letters which are sure to spell success for software house Leisure Genius – Scrabble

This is Leisure Genius's first Amiga game and one a lot of people have been waiting for. The board game has been in several computer formats for a few years but this version has got to be the best in terms of graphics and overall the implementation has been well handled.

The computer makes a worthy opponent and can be restrained from wiping the floor with you by selection of eight difficulty levels; the first and easiest, allows the Amiga to attain an average score of 150 points per game. You effectively blinker the computer at the lower levels, preventing it from looking up the whole of its 24,000 word dictionary.



The game screen shows the familiar board, with coloured squares representing the point bonuses. Your tiles are nicely displayed at the bottom of the screen in their frame and you have the option of seeing the opposition's letters (very unsporting!). While the tiles in your frames show the letter scores, these numbers are not shown on letters already placed on the board itself – annoying when planning your best-scoring strategy. As a poor concession, a full list of letters and their scores is available from a pull-down menu.

Actually placing a word on the grid is cumbersome and needlessly involved: players enter their word at the keyboard, then place the mouse pointer on the square where they intend the word to start. Next you must move the pointer off the board to a requester specifying either across or down, then answer a requester asking you if you want to change your mind. The game will develope upper-arm muscles through excessive mouse exercise! This feature slows the game down, leads to frustration and could so easily have been remedied.

For what it is worth, I would have liked to have seen word selection possible by clicking on the player's tiles in the frame to spell the word, then have the pointer change to the actual word ready for you to place on the board, flipping between down and across by button press. Or at the least had keyboard shortcuts for responding to the requesters.

The computer can be made to show its search for the best words, though this is of limited interest. More helpful is a hint feature which tries its best to find a good spot for your letters when you are stuck with a vowel and 6 consonants (including the obligatory A!).

People who enjoy a challenge also have the chance to set a time limit per move; this is pretty unfair when you consider the Amiga is being driven by a 68000 processor and all you have is your tired old brain. No contest really and you miss your turn if the time limit is up. Also guaranteed to deflate the largest ego is the computer's habit of challenging words it does not recognise; its dictionary is pretty extensive but it can still flounder on a word like 'toxin'. Luckily you can reassue it that it is indeed a word and being the trusting beast it is, it takes it without further argument.

It is possible for up to 4 to play, in any computer/human combination, though it is easier simply to get a real board out if you have someone to play with. Where the computer version does score is for lone players wanting to while away an hour, or sharpen up their Scrabbling skills.

All the usual game features are incorporated – juggling your tiles for inspiration, inserting blanks (achieved by hitting the spacebar before typing the chosen letter) and changing any of your letters. Finally if you need to mull over the course of the game, you can save it to disk for later completion.

CONCLUSION

Amiga Scrabble is graphically very polished – shame about the gameplay. More thought should have been devoted to the human element but otherwise it is a competent implementation. At 5p under twenty pounds it offers good value for money when compared with some of the poorer quality games still screaming unrealistically for £24.95 and will certainly be a success. *P.L.*

Price: £24.95

AMIGA ON THE AIR

In our modern Hi-Tech world, communications are playing an ever-increasing role, much of this moves through the telephone system... not always at a palatable price! Stuart Williams comes up with an alternative.

When most micro users think of computer communications, they think of modems, mainframes and telephones. What many do not realise is that there is a huge amount of invisible communications buzzing about the globe, day and night, unseen but not undetectable! Much modern day communications relies on digital links via radio waves, whether by satellite, direct, or bounced around the earth via the ionosphere. The equipment used by the professionals is highly sophisticated and extremely expensive but a large group of home users, the Radio Amateurs (or Hams, as people like to think of us!), have been engaging in digitial communications in one form or another for several years now.

The equipment required at this level is relatively affordable and quite comparable to getting online with a typical high-speed dialup modem system. The great advantage is, of course, that once you are set up, it costs you nothing to run, as there are no telephone bills!

The current system which is becoming increasingly popular in the UK, and which enjoys worldwide popularity, particularly in the USA is AX-25 'Packet Radio'. The packet system is very similar in principle to an error-checked telephone modem, as the text you type in at your terminal is sent and received in burst of data, and the system retries until it gets through. In fact, a 'Packet Modem' looks very similar to a normal telephone modem. Dependent on what facilities you require, a packet modem will have an RS232 communications port to link to the D25 socket on your Amiga as normal, either one or two ports to connect to your radio transceiver (one port will work at 1200 baud for VHF use, the other at 300 baud for HF use), an input for power and a series of LEDS to show you what is going on!

What do your need to get online with packet radio? Well, first and foremost, you need to obtain an Amateur Radio Licence, to enable you to transmit legally! This entails taking an exam, covering basic electronics, principles and practices of radio and the licensing conditions. You do not have to be an electronics expert to pass this test – anyone of average intelligence who is prepared to dedicate some time and effort should be able to get through without any undue problems! The exam in the U.K. is set by the City & Guilds and you are almost certain to find a school or college in your area where you can attend an inexpensive evening class for the Radio Amateurs Examination.

"I would not advise you to buy from a private vendor until you know what you are doing, as there are some very bad 'bargains' to be had."

Once you have passed, the sky is literally the limit, as the license gives many privileges to the responsible operator. The current license fee (UK) is £12 per year. Incidentally, for those of you who are thinking that you can use your CB radio for packet, forget it! Not only is it antisocial, it is illegal! No data transmissions are allowed on the Citizens Band systems.

continued on page 38

continued from page 37

AMIGA ON THE AIR

So, now you have your license, what next? Well, the first step is to decide how much you want to spend on your equipment. Unless you are rich, the best bet is to visit a reliable specialist dealer in amateur radio equipment and see what he has in the way of guaranteed used equipment. There are considerable savings to be made here and if you only require very basic gear, you may only be able to obtain it second-hand anyway! I would not advise you to buy from a private vendor until you know what you are doing, as there are some very bad 'bargains' to be had; although the average radio amateur is not likely to sell you a pup (he would soon gain a bad reputation!), there are always those who will.

"It is even possible to have your messages forwarded around the world, at no cost to you!"

Choice of transceiver? Well, if you are only interested in packet radio initially, the cheapest way to get going is to purchase one of the older crystal controlled transceivers, or possibly the early synthesised sets. Most likely, you will use 2 metre equipment (144-146Mhz), as packet radio is very popular on this and and you should ensure that the transceiver has Frequency Modulation (FM) and is capable of transmitting and receiving on 144.65Mhz, which is the current popular frequency for packet. If it will not do this, do not buy it! You should be able to pick up a transceiver to do this again in the U.K. at around £80–£150. It should have microphone socket and an extension speaker/earphone socket and preferably a manual, showing the pinouts of the microphone socet, as this is where you input your packet signal on FM. More facilities and modes of operation, as well as higher transmitting power, will cost more money. They are worth having but not essential for basic packet operation. There are such a wide variety of transceivers (or 'rigs') available, with such a diversity of features, that it is beyond the scope of this article to cover them but by the time you have passed your exam you should have a good idea of what is available and what you want to do with it, especially if you take advice from your dealer and preferably join a radio club to find out what other people are using.

If the rig you buy is a mobile or portable set, you will also need a mains power supply unit, which the dealer should be able to supply you with, plus the necessary coaxial connecting cable and plugs to link your rig to your aerial.

Speaking of aerials (or antennae), the choice will depend largely on your pocket and the distance you want to reach, as well as your home situation. If you live in a small flat, then you will have to make do with a small and inconspicious aerial. The "Slim Jim" type of omnidirectional aerial is very effective and very cheap, you can even make one yourself if you know what you are doing, or purchase one commerically for £6–£15, depending on quality. This type of aerial can be mounted on a balcony, on a chimney, or even in a large loft. For those with more space and more money, more sophisticated units include the 'beam' or directional aerial (sikilar to a larger version of your TV aerial), or the 'colinear' omnidirectional aerial (which is several vertical aerials stacked on top of one another and linked).

There is vast scope for aerial experimentation once you have a little experience.

Once you have your transmitting gear set up, then, you can choose your packet modem. Most units have the same basic facilities, including a huge array of commands, which make the Hayes intelligent modems look positively dumb! Some packet units even include a mini Bulletin Board in ROM for you to use as a personal mailbox, so that others can leave you messages while you are out! The cheapest units currently sell for around the £110 mark new and are powered cfrom the same unit which you purchased for your transceiver, or a separate power supply if your wish. The prices go up to around £160 for those with the personal mailbox and they are also available in IBM PC card form so you can plug one into your Amiga 2000 if you have one. Top of the line units also include FAX, weather map, RTTY, Amtor and ASCII capabilities, costing around £270 but these are beyond the scope of this article.

The final purchase is the software and here you are spoilt for choice, as you can use any RS232 compatible terminal program, whether Public Domain, commercial, or even written in BASIC by yourself! Obviously, a dedicated Packet terminal will be more automatic in operation but the chances are you will already have the means to link your Amiga with your packet system, if you have used a modem of any kind before. If in doubt, ask the dealer who sold you the packet modem (or TNC as they are known). If he has anything suitable in PD or as a listing, he will probably supply it free!

Once you are all set up, make of listening for while before doing any transmitting. Courtesy and consideration go a long way in Amateur Radio and you should always observe the current procedures. Obtain a good book on packet and make a point oif reading the manual before going on the air – there are a lot of people out there who can hear what you are up to!

Once you have absorbed the basics of operating, you can go hunting for the packet equivalent of the Bulletin Board, which is similar in many respects to its dialup cousin and practice links via as many as 8 stations in line, which take your signal and pass it on! It is even possible to have your messages forwarded around the world, at no cost to you! You will not find any equivalent of the commercial services such as Prestel, Compunet or Microlink on packet radio but if you are keen on Bulletin Boards and communication, particularly international and want to cut out all those phone bills, as well as expanding your horizons, Amateur Radio and packet may well be the hobby for you.

Your Amiga is ideally suited to radio use, being well-shielded (it will not interfere significantly with your radio, unlike cheaper alternatives!) and well-provided with ports. Who knows, once you have been on the air and had a taste of national and international linkups on packet radio, you may find your telephone modem gathering dust!

S.W.

Useful Addresses:

Radio Society of Great Britain
Lambda House,
Cranborne Road,
Potters Bar,
Hertfordshire,
EN6 3JW

Siskin Electronics,
P.O. Box 32,
Hythe,
Southampton
SO4 6WQ

British Amateur Radio Teleprinter Group,
P.O. Box 3,
Llandeilow,
Wales,
SA19 6EW

Midlands AX–25 Packet Radio Users Group,
12 Walnut Drive,
Cannock,
Staffordshire,
WS11 2NF

The U.K. Amiga User Group

Are you new to the Amiga, finding it difficult to harness the power of this amazing computer ?, then what you need is help from the largest group of Amiga enthusiasts in the world outside of the United States.

Members receive:

- Excellent discounts on software
- Technical support and on line help
- Superb hardware reductions
- A bi-monthly newsletter of over 60 pages!
- Access to a PD library of over 250 disks
- Use of an Amiga only bulletin board

DON'T HESITATE - JOIN NOW and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about.....

For further details *write, enclosing a stamped addressed envelope to:*

The U.K. Amiga User Group,
66, London Road,
Leicester. LE2 0QD.

Or Telephone - **Leicester (0533) 550993**

TRI COMPUTER SOFTWARE LTD.

The AMIGA Specialists

Complete DTP Systems Supplied With FREE Telephone Support

Full Range of Amiga Hardware in Stock.
Graphic Hardware & Software on DEMO.
Future Sound & all Sound Packages
Genlocks & Video Titling Equipment Stocked.

Dr. T.'s Sequencer Package Stocked
Digi-View & Panasonic Camera Special Deal?

For all your AMIGA needs
Call 01-840 6136
Or Write to 161-169 Uxbridge Road, Ealing W13 9AU.
Professional Page & Genlock Demonstrations By Appointment Only.

All major credit cards accepted & Leasing Facilities available to Business Customers

WHY PAY MORE FOR THE BEST? WHEN THE BEST COSTS LESS!

OUR PRICE
£94.95
INC. VAT & DELIVERY

AMIGA External 3·5 Floppy Disc Drive

- 880K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- Plastic Colour Matched Case
- Top Quality Drive Mechanism
- Full Compatibility with 500/1000/2000
- Connect/Disconnect Switch

PC1 External 5·25 Floppy Disc Drive

- 360K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- Plastic Colour Matched Case
- Top Quality Drive Mechanism
- Full Compatibility with PC1

- Full 12 months Guarantee
- Money back Guarantee if not fully satisfied
- Delivered Ex Stock within 7 days of receipt of order
- Government Education PLC enquiries welcome
- Quantity discounts available

SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. to:-

CHIPSTEAD SPRINGS LTD

CHIPSTEAD SPRINGS LTD. Tel: 0483 300194
THE OLD CHAPEL · 172 LONDON ROAD · GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 1XR

PRO SOUND DESIGNER

Looking every bit the professional, a new 'designer' digitiser is sounded out by Peter Lee . . .

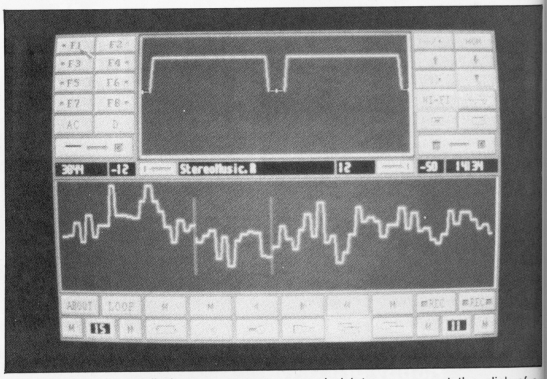
Hardware add-ons for the Amiga are booming thanks to the combination of a growing user base and the fact that more companies are beginning to recognise the machine's potential. So this month it comes as no surprise to find two sound digitisers shouting for your attention – Pro Sound and Perfect Sound (which is reviewed elsewhere in this issue).

Pro Sound is the more professional sound editing tool; slick and highly polished, the user interface looks and feels like the Rolls Royce of Amiga digitisers. The actual digitising facilities, however, are not quite as sleek.

"Once the sample is in memory Pro Sound comes into its own with a set of editing effects whose simplicity of use masks powerful and rewarding manipulation"

In use the program generally has the feel of a well-researched, thoroughly tested product which pays as much attention to the human interface as it does to the parallel one! Despite its gloss, Pro Sound is not just good to look at – it is an excellent work tool with a feature-packed front-panel menu which is easy to use and simple to master to allow you to grab and manipulate stereo sound samples.

The digitiser itself is an uninspiring looking mid-brown plastic unit, about the size of a deck of cards, which plugs directly into the A1000 parallel port. A500 and A2000 users are given a small converter plug to allow them to use the digitiser. The company call it a gender bender but in fact the plug has male to male connectors. There is an input on the unit for a stereo 3.5 jack plug for connection to a compatible sound source. This would typically be a headphone socket of a portable cassette player or similar hi-fi unit – most definitely not a line-out and certainly not a speaker output. It is unfortunate that Pro Sound does not come supplied with a lead, as stereo-jack to stereo-jack is not the kind of cable a typical user might have lying around; in fact I had to make up my own from components bought from a Tandy store – who did not stock the cable as standard. Still, the plugs and wire cost just over £2, so no big outlay there and only five minutes soldering.



The program is supplied on an unprotected disk, although the software is protected by a request for a random word from the manual. This booklet serves as an introduction to the Amiga version, so it is slightly more involved than if it were machine specific. In a wise marketing move, the software is compatible with the Perfect Sound digitiser and can be bought separately from the hardware; both digitisers do exactly what they set out to but while Pro Sound looks more sophisticated, I found Perfect Sound's line input gave a more rounded, less hissy grab than Pro Sound. Pro Sound's features also come with a price – in terms of memory. Lengthy samples I recorded easily in Perfect Sound were just too big for Pro Sound to load – it failed even to try to get as much in memory as it could, which shows a bit of a defeatist attitude from the programmers. However, where Pro scores over Perfect is the waveform display of incoming signal, allowing precise volume adjustments. Once set to the best input, the source sound is easily recorded into memory at the click of a mouse button.

Sampling rates, in both mono and stereo, range from 1000 to 28000 samples per second (1 to 28kHz), with the higher rates obviously yielding better results while filling memory faster. When active, the sample grab freezes screen activity to allow the processor to concentrate on the digitising job. A big problem

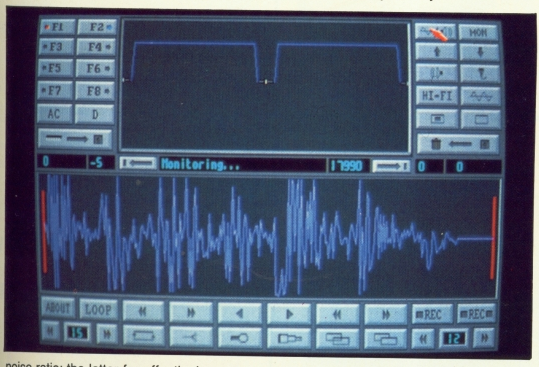
here – the actual monitor sound is also turned off when taking a sample. The fault is made worse because the headphone socket is being utilised as the source of the sound. Clearly, if you actually want to hear it as it is being recorded, you will have to buy a twin socket jack plug so that both the phones and digitiser lead can be plugged into the hi-fi. Definitely the most unfriendly aspect of the program. This aside, once the sample is in memory Pro Sound comes into its own with a set of editing effects whose simplicity of use masks powerful and rewarding manipulation.

"The user interface looks and feels like the Rolls Royce of Amiga digitisers"

The entire sample in memory is represented on screen as a waveform and selected areas can be marked for editing by two sliders. A magnification tool zooms into the selected portion giving precise control. In this way an individual instrument or spoken word can be focused on, cut, copied or deleted. Chunks of a sample can be edited – flipped and so on – and saved to a buffer for pasting back in another sample – the manual gives as an example the quack of a duck being spliced into the sound of someone talking but there are better crash-bang-wallops waiting to be appended by budding special effects wizards I'm sure!

The program's advanced editing functions are on an impressive slip-down panel which slides into place; these allow access to volume control of the sample, doubling or halving the sample – the former is useful for improving signal to noise ratio; the latter for effectively compacting samples and making them more useful for games designers needing all the spare memory they can get. A500 and A2000 users have the option of turning off their in-built aliasing filter to give more pleasing recordings, depending on their tastes. Pro Sound also has an automated record and play facility which is activated when the sound level reaches a user-defined level – a kind of automatic trigger which is useful for cueing a recording on tape with a patch of silence before the sound you want to record. As well as total mouse control, the program also has a number of key equivalents and will perform its editing tasks and file management even while a sample plays thanks to the multi-tasking nature of the Amiga.

Some excellent effects are possible by playing different stereo samples simultaneously; eight samples may be held in memory in any combination of stereo or mono data. Finally, once you have edited your sound to perfection you will need to pay an extra £34.95 to get a utilities disk to enable you, among other things, to do anything useful with it – such as play it from BASIC or from within your C program. This is because there is no player module on the disk – a cynical omission shared by Perfect Sound.



CONCLUSION

Pro Sound's software is both finely tuned and wide ranging, allowing good control of digitised sounds through one of the most elegant menu structures you could hope for. The choice of 3.5mm jack-plug connections may at first glance seem puzzling but the most likely potential sound sources in the home – stereo cassettes or radios – have headphone sockets waiting for Pro Sound to tap into. The opposition's line-out input is more specialist but in my tests with identical recordings gives cleaner sound of a higher quality. As someone who has used both Pro and Perfect Sound, I would go for the Pro Sound software, which is available separately and the Perfect Sound digitiser. The best I can advise anyone is to test both for themselves, or at least try and listen to some sample disks. All digitisers are NOT the same.

P.L.

Price: Pro Sound Software & Digitiser £79.95 Contact: HB Marketing Ltd Pro Sound Software only £34.95

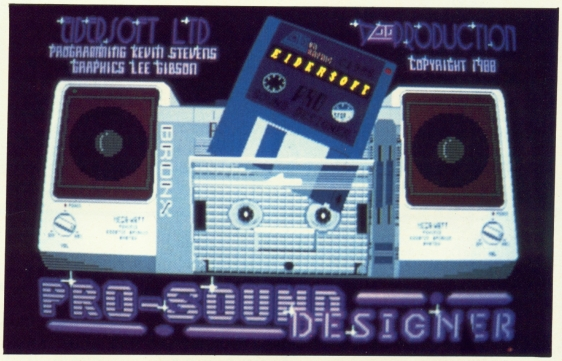


Table showing the length of recording against sampling rate on an Amiga 1000 with 512K RAM (these are mono samples, for stereo you must halve the time).

Sample Frequency (kHz)	*Seconds of Sample*
1	176
3	64
8	24
12	17
16	13
18	12
20	11
24	10
30	8

LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SHOW ROOM OPEN MON TO SAT 10.30am to 5.30pm

ONE OF EUROPES LARGEST AMIGA CENTRES
WE ONLY SELL GENUINE U.K. SPEC AMIGA

AMIGA PACKAGE

AMIGA 500

Free 20 programmes condensed onto 2 disks for your convenience.

FREE MOUSE MAT *FREE* DUST COVER *FREE* DELUXE PAINT I *FREE* MOUSE CONTROLLER *FREE* £100 OF SOFTWARE OF YOUR CHOICE AT RRP

SAVE OVER

£200.00

YES YOU CHOOSE THE SOFTWARE YOU WANT WITH YOUR AMIGA IF YOU WISH TO ORDER A TV MODULATOR THEN YOU WILL HAVE **£75.00** TO SPEND ON SOFTWARE (£399 INC. VAT)

COMMODORE PC's

PC1 **£259**; PC1 Monochrome Moitor **£279**; **PC1 C4A Col. Mon. £439**; PC10 **C.S.O; PC20** C.S.O.

AMIGA COLOUR PRINTER PACKAGE

AMIGA 500. Free Mouse Mat, Free Dust Cover, Free Deluxe Paint 1, Free Mouse Controller, Free Works (a wordprocessor database and spreadsheet), Free 20 programmes condensed onto 2 disks for your convenience. Also includes Okmate 20 colour printer

SAVE OVER £300.00
£499 INC VAT

AMIGA B2000

B2000 ..... £849.00
A2052 2MB Ram Board £299.00

A2090 AMIGA DOS 20MB

Hard + Controller Card £399.00
XJ Bridge Board £399.00

* MONITORS *

1084 High Res Col monitor £199.00+VAT
1084 monitor if purchased with computers £189.00+VAT
Philips 8833 monitor £219.00+VAT
Philips 8833 monitor (if purchased with computer) £209.00+VAT
High resolution monochrome monitors from £69.00+VAT

ACCESSORIES

A501 RAM expansion £99.00 inc VAT
Mouse mat £4.95 inc VAT
Amiga dust cover £4.95
Philips/1084 dust cover £4.95
3½" disk drive cleaning kit £7.95
TV modulator £23.75 inc VAT
10 Sony D/S 3.5 disks £14.95 inc VAT 20 Sony D/S 3.5 disks in 80 capacity lockable box £29.95 inc VAT
A501 Ram Exp £99+ VAT

DRIVES

Cumana CAX354 £99.95 inc VAT
LAN 5¼" drive includes Transformer and 10×5¼ disks £119.95 inc VAT
Supra 20mb hard disk £499.00+VAT

* PRINTERS *

Citizen 120D £99.00+VAT
Panasonic KXP 1081 £139.00+VAT
Star LC 10 Printer £159.00
Stand Paper and Cable £169.00+VAT
Star NB24 – 1024 Pin Printer £399.00+VAT
Nec 24 Pin Printer £259.00+VAT
Epson LX 800 £179.00+VAT
256K Printer Buffer £199.00+VAT
Printer Cable £14.95+VAT
Box of Paper 2000 Sheets £13.00+VAT
Printer Stand £9.95+VAT
Printer Stand £26.00+VAT
Printer Ribbons from £3.00+VAT
New Star LC24-10 £279+VAT

SPECIAL OFFER
Star LC10 Colour Printer (Parallel Version) £199+VAT

LC10 Colour Printer Commoddore 64/128 £199+VAT

Okimate 20 Colour £139.00 inc VAT

All prices exclusive of VAT + delivery unless otherwise stated

SUMMER CLEARANCE SALE

Cumara External 3½" drive ..... £79.00+VAT
Citizen 120D ..... £99.00+VAT
1084 Monitor ..... £199.00+VAT
Philips 8833 (Stereo Sound) £219.00+VAT
High Resolution Monochrome Monitors ..... £69.00+VAT
1581 CBM64/128 3½ Disk Drive £179 inc

COLOUR PRINTER

Okimate 20 ..... £149.95+VAT
Integrex ..... £469.00+VAT
Xerox ..... £975.00+VAT

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

The Works All For £69.00 inc VAT

A Wordprocessor + Database and Spreadsheet

The Works Is A Three In One Pack

Scribble 2 is the Word Processor
Analyse 2 is the Spreadsheet
Organise is the Database

LANSOFT CLUB

The Club for St and Amiga users everywhere all prices include VAT.

* Special Introductry Prices *
* Membership – £20 – (per year) *
* Save up to 40% off Software *
* 35% – Off Application Software *
* Special Club Prices on Cumana Disk Drive £89.00 inc VAT *
* A501 Ram Expansion £99.99 inc VAT *

01 597 8851
1063 HIGH RD,
CHADWELL HEATH,
ROMFORD, ESSEX, RM6 4AU

HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone. Contact sales desk. Dispatch normally in 24 hours.

Official Orders from Educational Establishments, Local Authorities and Government departments welcome. Contact Education Department.
FAX: 01-590 6057. Telex: 995548.

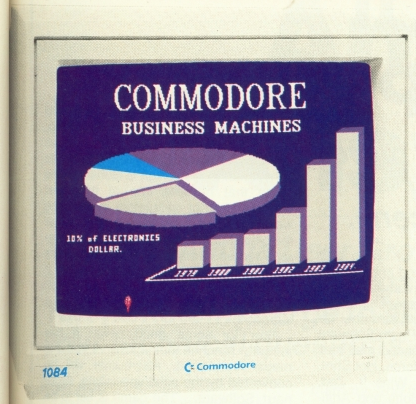
NEW PRODUCTS

Excellence ..... £189 inc
LC24/10 Printer ..... £279+VAT
CBM64 Yamaha Keyboard Walkman + Music Cassette ..... £199 inc VAT & delivery

ORDER NOW BEFORE THE RUSH STARTS

LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

01-597 8851



£229.00 INC VAT
INCLUDING ALL CONNECTING LEADS

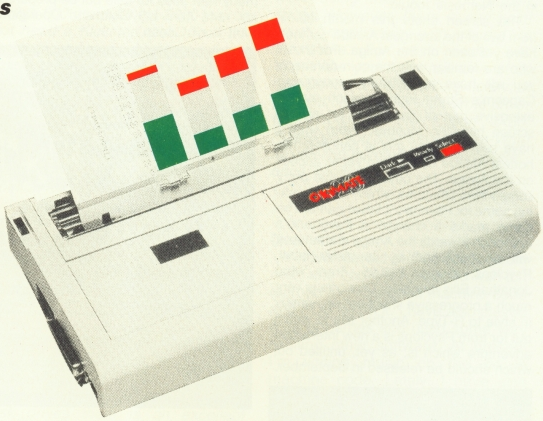
SPECIAL SOFTWARE OFFERS

	R.R.P.	Our Price
Ports of Call	39.95	15.00
Three Stooges	29.95	16.00
Aaargh	19.95	11.00
Palace Barbarian	19.95	11.00
Leatherneck	19.95	11.00
Pinball Wizard	19.95	11.00

Prices inclusive of VAT, please add £1.00 for delivery UK + Europe.

Transformer £19.95
5¼ Disks box of ten £5.75

OKIMATE 20
ONLY
£139.00 INC VAT
INCLUDES ALL CONNECTING LEADS



★ LC 24/10
£279 + VAT

WHY NOT TREAT YOURSELF TO TEN D/S 3½ DISKS FOR AN EXTRA £10.00 INC VAT.

AMIGA CUMANA

CUMANA 3½" DISK DRIVE £99.95 INC VAT

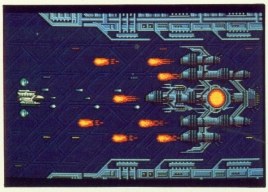
5¼ INCH DISK DRIVE EITHER AMIGA 2ND DRIVE OR 2ND DRIVE FOR PCI £109.95 INC VAT

Heard it On the Grapevine . . .

Chris Holmes feasts on some more tasty morsels from the rapidly expanding Amiga software scene.

Exocet, not being a company to rest on its laurels will soon be releasing Phantasm, Bizarre 3, Star Burner, Hyperdrome, Bizarre 3 promises to be an interesting twist on the platform theme, featuring over 790 screens of slapstick action and more than its share of strategic elements. The only other game which Terry Jeffries, Marketing Director of Exocet could give me information on was Hyperdrome which, I am informed, will be a horizontal scrolling shoot-em-up in the Nemesis mould.

The screen shots this month come from two of the strongest Arcade games I have yet seen on the Amiga. For those who are familiar with the coin-op scene you will have no difficulty recognizing Capcom's Street Fighter which makes extensive use of the Blitter for all the screen handling routines. From what I have seen already, this is definitely the hottest Arcade conversion yet to appear on the Amiga. The other exclusive piccy comes from Draconia, which is the working name for Psynosis's latest game. The game marks a change in Psygnosis's approach towards the Amiga market as it will be published by its sister label, Psyclops, at only £19.95. From what Jonathan Ellis revealed, Draconia is very much a progressive shoot em-up, similar in style to R-Type. Another title to watch out for from Psyclops is a new interactive adventure which is, as yet, untitled but which should be released in September.



September is the month in which many of us make our annual pilgrimage to the Personal Computer Show at Earls Court in London. This year's Personal Computer Show should be something really special for Amiga owners. What with the buzz following the new UK price and more companies willing and able to take the Amiga challenge, there should be no shortage of new entertainment software.

One company who will definitely be present this year will be Prism Software and a spokesman announced that they would be releasing Terraforce, Hot Shot, Addictaball, Who Dares Wins II, Zed, Rocket Roger, Battlestations and Artificial Dreams. Not all the companies present at this year's show will have quite as many new titles for sale but be prepared for 1943 from US Gold and Operation Wolf from Ocean.

Unfortunately two games that will not be appearing at the show will be Out Run and Gauntlet II. At the time of going to press Tim Chaney of US Gold was still looking for an Amiga programmer to handle the No 1 Arcade hit, so programmers take note if you feel that you are up to converting Out Run for the Amiga then get in touch with U.S. Gold and then I will not have to keep spending so much money on my favourite Arcade game. Fans of Gauntlet II will probably not have to wait quite as long for it to be converted to the Amiga as Rainbow Arts are currently putting the finishing touches to the original Amiga version of Gauntlet and providing that it is a success, they will immediately start work on the follow up.

Another game that seems to have been lost in the mists of time during its conversion to the Amiga is Gunship. The game that became one of the most successful flight simulators of all time was scheduled to be released in June of this year but following some major program hiccups, mainly the programmers source disk being attacked by a Virus, it will now not be appearing until March 1989. Well, that's life – Gunship style – I suppose!

Now for some good news; It has recently reached our attention that the mega Arcade hit, Afterburner will be converted by the solid specialists, Argonaut Software. The game is set to be released around Christmas providing everything goes smoothly. Though we have heard that at least one format of Afterburner has so failed to please that it has gone to four versions from four different programming groups. There are those who doubt whether Afterburner can be properly converted from the amazing coin-op original. On the subject of Solid games watch out for Amiga Carrier Command which is even faster and smoother than its ST counterpart due to the use of the Blitter's Vertical line draw feature.

The Amiga games scene is extremely exciting at the moment. In the UK there is a whole new atmosphere surrounding Commodore's wonder machine following the recent price drop and my guess is that Commodore will be right in claiming that this will indeed be the year of the Amiga.

continued on page 56

Amiga Answers

The UK's Amiga User Group once again lend us their Amiga Mentor Yuri (Einstein) Large to answer all your technical questions.

Dear AUI,

I have recently purchased an Amiga 500, and I am very pleased with it so far. However, I have some queries regarding my use of it. What is Kickstart and should I have a separate disk containing it, as when I use Workbench it tells me that Kickstart version 1.2 is installed? – the only other disk I have is the Amiga Extras disk. I am considering buying an external disk drive and I have 3 in mind:– Evesham Micro's, Datel Electronic's and Cumana. What is the difference between these, apart from price and which would you recommend? Also is there any way to speed up disk operation, as when I use some programs the built in drive is surprisingly sluggish! I am considering purchasing a Star LC10 colour printer. Does the printer represent good value for money, will it work with commercial software such as Viza-Write? Will I have to buy special drivers and cables for it? Hoping you can help me with these queries?

Your sincerely,
Sean Hindle.

Dear Sean,

For those of you that have bought an Amiga 500 or an Amiga 2000, I will explain what a Kickstart disk is used for. On the 500 and 2000 the Amiga's operating system or Kickstart is stored on a ROM chip. That is, when you turn your Amiga on the Kickstart routines are already present in memory. However, when you turn on an Amiga 1000 these routines are not in memory, and have to be loaded from a Kickstart disk into a special area of the 1000's memory. This is called the Kickstart RAM. Thus with an Amiga 500 or an Amiga 2000 you do not need a Kickstart disk. So if the instructions for any program tell you to insert a Kickstart disk before proceeding, ignore the instruction if you are using an Amiga 500 or an Amiga 2000.

There are now many different types of external drives available for the Amiga family, all of which in my opinion offer very good value for money. The one that I rate most highly is the Cumana CA354, because it has its own power supply and also a disabling switch. Although neither of these features are essential, they are in my opinion well worth spending a little extra money for. In fact in the long run they will probably save you money as they will reduce wear and tear on both your Amiga's PSU and its disk drive port. To increase the performance of your disk drives there is an excellent program available entitled "Facc II" (reviewed in February's issue of AUI). This program produces a "dynamically managed intelligent buffer cache", which holds things such as the most recently produced directory, thus reducing disk access time. The only draw-back is that it uses quite substantial chunks of memory to do this. However, if you find that you spend a lot of time waiting for directories or listings of files to appear, this program may well be a very worthwhile investment.

As I think I have mentioned before, the Star LC10 colour printer is an Epson JX80 compatible and will thus work using that driver on preferences. However, there is one point worth mentioning with regard to Viza-Write. For best results with Viza-Write you must use one of its own printer drivers. Unfortunately, at present, there is no Viza-Write driver (in V1.08) for the Epson JX80. However, you can set up Viza-Write to use the currently selected preference driver.

Dear AUI,

I have owned a C64 for 3 years now, and I am very satisfied with it. I learned to program in machine code and FORTH on it. I have also played a lot of games and used some very exciting other software. At present I'm writing music on the 64 in machine code. Lately, I have also been using a sound digitizer. With thoughts of upgrading, I need some information about the Amiga: Does an IBM emulator exist in AT version too or only in XT version? What does the emulator card contain, and can it be connected to all types of Amiga? I hope that I shall get a better User Guide to the Amiga than with the C64. I want to buy the Amiga 500 in West Germany. I should like to know whether I can get a User Guide in English as I do not know the German language.

Yours faithfully,
Zoltan Nagy.

AMIGA ANSWERS

Dear Zoltan,

There are two IBM emulators/add-ons for the Amiga on sale at the moment. One is, of course, the Transformer, which runs at sub-XT speed and allows use of text utilities only. The other is the A2088 XT Bridgeboard, which runs as a standard XT and is available only for the Amiga 2000. On the AT compatibility front the fabled A2286 AT Bridgeboard, which was schedule for release at the end of last year, was shown fully working at the Hannover show earlier this year. However, contrary to some advertisers' claims, it has still not been put on sale in this or any other country. During a recent visit to Commodore HQ in Maidenhead, I found out that they are predicting a release date sometime this year!

With the Amiga 500, Commodore are at present supplying two manuals. One is "The Introduction to the Amiga" and the other is The Amiga BASIC Manual. I have often heard this criticised. However, on this point I would like to stick up for Commodore. The Amiga is an amazingly complicated machine. To provide complete documentation with it would be impossible. There is a multitude of information available. What is needed is a system that makes it accessible to the end-user, so that he can select the bits that are useful to him/her and discard the rest. I am sure Commodore UK would be happy to supply you with English manuals. Write to them at CBM (UK) Ltd., Commodore House, The Switchback, Gardner Rd., Maidenhead, Berks. SL6 7XA.

Dear AUI,

After reading about and comparing the Amiga and rival machines for months before taking the plunge, a number of petty niggles took the edge off my excitement at owning an A500. It started with the freebie, DPaint which could only be run from the CLI and then only in lo-res. My dealer provided another disk because I said the first one must be faulty, but no! the second one was just the same. Onto BASIC, where the output screen uses only 200 lines of the 256 line PAL display, i.e. a miserable 78% of what us Brits should be able to see. There is a similar restriction when you want to guarantee your own screens in BASIC. Dual-purpose software for PAL/NTSC displays seems to be gaining ground but a mention of this, and/or availability in PAL, in software reviews and lists of available goodies might help to accelerate this trend. One last snipe – the Addison-Wesley manuals – constantly referred to in AUI and the latest text books as being indispensable even for BASIC programmers who want to use library routines. They are so out of date that the back covers still refer to the 192K ROM rather than the latest (how many months old?) 256K ROM. This problem was mentioned in a review in the CCI issue of April 1987. Is there ever going to be a second edition of these manuals? I guess there are at least two reasons for not seeing similar comments to mine in print before; the euphoria of getting one's hands onto such an exciting machine and the ever-present doubt of the programmer reaching an impasse, "am I doing something wrong?" Am I?

Yours faithfully,
C J Tildesley

Dear Mr Tiildesley,

Your problem with DPaint is in fact quite a common one. To start DPaint in medium-resolution, type in "DPAINT MED-RES" at the CLI prompt. For high-resolution, type in "DPAINT HI-RES". Using the SCREEN and WINDOW commands from AmigaBASIC you can in fact open a PAL output window. Try this example program by Andy Jenkinson, from a recent UKAUG Newsletter:

```
SCREEN 1,640,256,2,2
WINDOW 2,,(0,0)–(631,240), 20,1
PRINT "Press Return to Finish."
INPUT a$
WINDOW CLOSE 2
SCREEN CLOSE1
```

The Addison-Wesley manuals will not be updated until the release of version 1.4 of the operating system software, which believe it or not is already in the pipeline. The reason for this is that these manuals take, as you can image, a lot of time, money and effort to produce. Commodore decided that the changes in 1.2 were not big enough to merit re-writing the present manuals. Therefore the next editions of these manuals will probably not be available until the middle of next year, after the release of 1.4 (don't hold your breath).

Dear AUI,

I am writing to ask you two questions. Ready?

1. In Amiga's CLI mode is there any way that you can copy ED the Screen Editor onto another disk which has a CLI but not an ED file?
2. If I buy Digiview do I get the software and the camera or just the Digiview software? In other words I have to buy a camera separately?

Yours faithfully,
M Cardwell

Dear Mr Cardwell,

1. Ed, like any other CLI command, is just a program file that is found in the C directory of a Workbench disk. It can be copied from there onto any other disks you may want to use it on. For instance, if the disk you want to copy it onto is in your second drive, type in "COPY C: ED TO DF1:" from the CLI prompt.

2. The Digiview V2.0 package consists of a disk with the digitising software on and an interface to take the composite video output of a camera into your Amiga's parallel port. To use this you will need a camera. The one NewTek recommend is the Panasonic WV–1410, which is a black and white camera designed for closed circuit TV systems. This costs approximately £260 with a lens. If using this system with an A500 or A2000 you will need a special adaptor, which is also produced by NewTek. You will also need a BNC to Phono lead to attach the camera to the Digiview interface. This may sound expensive but when you consider that it produces results that are unparalleled by some systems costing ten times as much, it becomes a bargain. NewTek have recently released Digiview V3.0 in the States, which now supports both extra half-brite and overscan. The PAL version is expected any day now.

Dear AUI,

Your magazine, being of independent status and to which I subscribe, appears to be the next logical avenue down which I can proceed to air my complaint relative to the complete and utter lack of business acumen on the display of extremely bad manners on the part of Commodore. On 6th March, 1988 I wrote to Commodore at their UK address with regard to their national publicity

continued on page 48

BYTEBACK

VISA

THE AMIGA SPECIALIST

Fast Return of Post Service!

NEW RELEASES	RRP	ONLY		RRP	ONLY
Thundercats	£24.95	£16.95	Better Dead Alien	£19.95	£13.95
Pick and Forget	£24.95	£16.95	Grand Slam tennis	£14.95	£10.45
Scrabble Deluxe	£19.95	£13.95	Buggy Boy	£24.95	£16.95
Carrier Command	£24.95	£16.95	Corruption	£24.95	£16.95
Stir Crazy	£19.95	£13.95	Elf	£19.95	£13.95
European scenery disk	£24.95	£16.95	Japan Scenery disk	£24.95	£16.95
Black Lamp	£19.95	£13.95	Sentinel	£19.95	£13.95
Return to Genesis	£19.95	£13.95	Pandora	£19.95	£13.95
Football Manager 2	£19.95	£13.95	Enlightenment	£19.95	£13.95
Peter B'ley Football	£19.95	£13.95	Interceptor	£24.95	£17.95
Bad Cat	£24.95	£19.95	Capone	£24.95	£16.95
Three Stooges	£29.95	£20.95	Star Fleet 1	£24.95	£17.50
Hard Ties	£24.95	£17.95	Crystal Hammer	£19.95	£13.95
Final Mission	£19.95	£13.95	Sky Blaster	£19.95	£13.95
Emerald Mines	£19.95	£13.95	Jinks	£24.99	£16.95
Romantic Encounters	£24.95	£16.95	Pinball Wizard	£19.95	£13.95
Arcade Classics	£19.95	£13.95	Armageddon Man	£19.95	£13.95
Aaargh	£19.99	£13.95	Rockford	£19.95	£13.95
Leatherneck	£19.95	£13.95	Amegas	£14.95	£11.50
Sherlock	£24.95	£16.95	Garrison 2	£24.95	£19.95

GAMES	RRP	ONLY		RRP	ONLY
Arctic Fox	£19.95	£13.95	Art of Chess	£24.95	£16.95
Backlash	£19.95	£13.95	Barbarian	£24.95	£16.95
Battleships	£19.95	£13.95	BMX Simulator	£14.99	£10.45
Bubble Bobble	£19.95	£13.95	Chessmaster 2000	£24.95	£17.95
Destroyer	£24.99	£16.95	Eagles Nest	£19.95	£13.95
Ferrari Formula One	£24.95	£16.95	Feud	£9.95	£6.95
Flight Simulator 2	£45.95	£32.50	Firepower	£24.95	£16.95
Scenery 7 or 11	£24.95	£16.95	Formula 1 Grand Prix	£19.95	£13.95
Kikstart 2	£9.95	£6.95	Leaderboard	£24.95	£19.95
Return to Atlantis	£24.95	£16.95	Roadwars	£19.95	£13.95
Rolling Thunder	£24.95	£16.95	Seven Cities of Gold	£14.95	£11.50
Sidewinder	£9.95	£6.95	Star Wars	£24.95	£16.95
Strike Force Harrier	£24.95	£16.95	Strip Poker II+	£14.95	£11.50
Terrapods	£24.95	£16.95	Test Drive	£24.95	£17.95
Wizball	£24.95	£16.95	Xenon	£19.95	£13.95

ADVENTURE/STRATEGY	RRP	ONLY		RRP	ONLY
Aegis Anzooks Tomb	£25.00	£18.50	Annals of Rome	£24.99	£16.95
Balance of Power	£29.95	£20.95	Bards Tale	£24.95	£16.95
Beyond Zork	£24.95	£16.95	Defender of Crown	£29.95	£20.95
Deja Vu	£29.95	£20.95	Faery Tale	£29.95	£20.95
Pawn	£24.95	£16.95	SDI	£29.95	£20.95
Shadowgate	£24.95	£16.95	Uninvited	£29.95	£20.95

ART & MUSIC	RRP	ONLY		RRP	ONLY
Photon Paint	£69.95	£52.50	Pixmate	£49.95	£37.50
Pro Sound Designer	£79.95	£59.95	The Director	59.95	£45.00
TV Text (PAL)	£69.95	£52.50	Aegis Draw Plus	£184.00	£138.00
Digiview 2 (PAL)	£185.00	£142.50	ADRUM	£39.95	£32.50
Digiview Adaptor	£22.95	£18.50	Digitpaint (PAL)	£59.95	£42.50
Instant Music	£24.95	£18.50	Sculpt 3D (PAL)	£77.00	£59.00
Aegis Video Titler	£110.40	£79.00	Aegis Animat/Images	£103.50	£77.50
Aegis Videoscape 3D	£143.75	£107.50	Grabbit	£29.95	£23.50
Deluxe Paint 2	£ 69.95	£52.50	Deluxe Print	£24.95	£18.50
Deluxe Video	£119.00	89.00	Aegis Sonix	£57.50	£45.00
Deluxe Music Con. Set	£ 69.95	52.50	Aegis AudioMaster	£46.00	£34.50

UTIL & BUS.	RRP	ONLY		RRP	ONLY
Kind Words	£49.00	£39.95	Pro Sound Designer	£79.95	£59.95
Words Up	£59.95	£47.50	The Works	£149.95	£119.00
Publisher Plus	£99.95	£69.95	Marauder II	£ 39.95	£29.95
Scribble 2	£99.95	£75.00	Softwood Write File	£99.95	£72.50
SuperBase Personal	£99.95	£69.95	S'base Professional	£249.95	£179.95

LANGUAGES	RRP	ONLY		RRP	ONLY
AC Basic	£195.00	£145.00	MCC Macro Assembler	£69.95	£49.95
MCC Pascal	£89.95	£69.00	Lattice C (4.0)	£189.95	£129.00
Cambridge Lisp	£149.95	£112.50	Devpac Amiga	£49.95	£39.95

ACCESSORIES	ONLY		ONLY
Locking Disk Box (80)	£9.95	Furry Mouse Cover	£7.50
Locking Disk Box (40)	£7.95	Mouse Mat	£6.95
3.5" Disks DS/DD (x10)	£11.95	Keyboard cover	£5.95
Arcade Microswitch Joystick	£16.95	Quickshot Turbo	£12.95
Joystick/Mouse extension	£4.95	Quickshot II	£7.95
MEDIA BOX (holds 150 Diskst)	£19.95	Wiz Card controller	£3.95

The above is just a small selection of our VAST stock of 16 BIT software!
All prices include VAT and FIRST CLASS POST
All stock items are despatched by RETURN OF POST!

TELEPHONE (0636) 79097 for 24 Hour Credit Card Hotline!
or send Cheque/Postal Order/Credit Card details ... to:

BYTEBACK Dept. CCI. 6 Mumby Close Newark. Notts. NG24 1JE

Hobbyte COMPUTING

INCORPORATING Bushy
BUSINESS COMPUTER SERVICE

AMIGA 500
£319 + vat (£366.85 INC)

AMIGA 500, MOUSE, 1 MB DISK DRIVE, DELUXE PAINT, WORKBENCH, TUTORIAL AND TWO MANUALS

ALSO WITH 1084 MONITOR
£507 + Vat

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME AT OUR BRANCHES - PLEASE BRING A COPY OF THIS AD WITH YOU TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF SPECIAL MAIL OFFER PRICES

10 MARKET PLACE, ST. ALBANS, HERTS TEL 0727 41396 THE GALLERY, ARNDALE CENTRE, LUTON TEL 0582 457195

1084 MONITOR
£199 + vat

ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH PC/ATS
COMPLETE WITH AMIGA CABLE

SOFTWARE BARGAINS

BUSINESS AND UTILITIES

ACQUISITION	189.99
CAMBS LISP	79.99
CITIDESK	79.99
INTROCAD	49.99
KIND WORDS	44.99
LOGISTIX	79.99
TEXTCRAFT	39.99
THE WORKS	79.99
SHAKESPEARE	139.99
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	69.99
TRANSFORMER	29.99
VIZAWRITE	79.99

GRAPHICS AND MUSIC

ANIMATE 3-D	94.99
ANIMATE STAND	34.99
ANIMATE EFFECTS	34.99
ANIM. APPRENTICE	139.99
AEGIS VIDEO TITLER	79.99
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION KIT	52.50
DELUXE PAINT	29.95
DELUXE PAINT II PAL	64.99
DELUXE PHOTOLAB	59.99
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	119.99
DELUXE VIDEO	39.99
DELUXE VIDEO PAL	64.99
EXPRESS PAINT	49.99
INSTANT MUSIC	19.99
FUTURE SOUND	159.99
PHOTON PAINT	54.99
SCULPT 3-D	59.99
STUDIO MAGIC SAMPLER/MIDI	65.99
TV SHOW PAL	59.99
TV TEXT PAL	59.99

GAMES AND ADVENTURE

ADVENTURE CONSTUCTION KIT	12.00
ARCADE CLASSICS	17.99

BAD CAT	22.99
BARDS TALE II	19.95
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	18.95
EMERALD MINE	17.99
FERRARI FORMULA 1	18.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2	32.50
FLIGHT SIM WEST EURO SCENE	17.95
INTERCEPTOR	18.95
OBLITERATOR	18.95
PETER BEARDSLEY	17.95
SIDEWINDER	8.99
SILENT SERVICE	22.99
SKYFOX II	18.95
XENON	19.95

BOOKS 10% OFF LIST ALL TITLES

FULL RANGE OF BUSINESS AND LEISURE SOFTWARE - PHONE FOR LATEST TITLES - **ALL SOFTWARE AT LEAST 15% OFF LIST PRICES SOFTWARE PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY**

CBM **PC1** IBM COMPATIBLE OUTSTANDING VALUE AT £320 + vat

ORDERING

Send cheque or Postal Order for total, plus £8 per hardware item (software carriage free) and VAT where appropriate, to:

DEPT AAU, Hobbyte Computers Ltd., 10 Market Place, St. Albans, Herts AL3 5DG TEL 0727 56005

If you have ACCESS or BARCLAYCARD, phone your order to our Sales Desk on 0727 56005

2nd 3.5" DRIVE FOR A500 £ 87
880 K, HIGH QUALITY WITH 12 MONTH GUARANTEE
EASYL GRAPHICS TABLET £239
DIGIVIEW V2.0 £139
ADAPTOR FOR A500 £18.95
DIGITISING PACKAGE - £349
DIGIVIEW, VIDEO CAMERA, LENS & ADAPTOR
A501 RAM EXPANSION £ 95
PRICES ARE EX-VAT

PRINTERS:

COLOUR: PRICES ARE EX VAT
CANON PJ 1080A COLOUR INK JET PRINTER £399
STAR LC 10 COLOUR £229
XEROX 4020 HIGH QUALITY INK JET PRINTER £1129
HP PAINT JET HIGH QUALITY INK JET PRINTER £995
MATRIX: PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES
PLOTTERS:
HITACHI 672 A3 4-PEN, 6-COLOUR PLOTTER £499
LOTS MORE, PHONE FOR PRICES AND SAMPLES

Chameleon ADAPTING TECHNOLOGY TO YOUR ENVIRONMENT

10 MARKET PLACE
ST ALBANS HERTS AL3 5DG
TEL: (0727) 41396/56005

1G THE ARNDALE CENTRE
LUTON BEDS LU1 2PG
TEL: (0582) 457195/411281

campaign promoting "The New Amiga System 500". I received no reply, not even a card of acknowledgement. On 11th April, 1988 I wrote a second letter to the Company, this time addressed to the Public Relations Manager, complaining of their inaction and bad manners. I received no reply, not even a card of acknowledgement. On 20th May, 1988 I wrote a third letter to the Company, this time addressed to the Managing Director. I received no reply, not even a card of acknowledgement. Each of the three letters was sent by first class post consequently any suggestion that none of the three was received would be difficult to digest. Whilst the object of my initial letter is no longer of importance to me I feel strongly that the Company's conduct ought to be brought to the attention of those who might be interested including the parent American Company whose public relations policy, I feel sure, would not countenance such behaviour. It really does seem odd that they spend so much money on publicity then ignore the resulting potential customer! Any comments would be appreciated.
Yours faithfully,
Mr J S Shillaw.

Dear Mr Shillaw,
Your complaint happens all too often at the moment. Recently, as I have already mentioned, I paid a visit to Commodore UK. While I was there, I put your complaint to them. They apologised unreservedly but also made a few interesting points. They told me that all sales leads for the Amiga 500 Business Packs were passed on to your nearest Commodore appointed dealer. So, it would seem that the initial blame is not with Commodore themselves. Also, they have just had a large shake-up, with the appointment of many new staff, so in the future they hope that misadventures like yours will not take place. I think this is something that anyone who deals with Commodore looks forward to!

Dear AUI,
As a new Amiga A500 owner, I have a query or two, which hopefully you will be able to answer.
1. Is it possible to save disks which come up with a "bad sector" when trying to format? The computer then tells me to try another disk.
2. In the introduction to the Amiga book that came with the computer it has a screen shot which shows DPaint II and Workbench in memory at the same time. As I cannot get both in on my standard Amiga is it fair to assume the micro in the book has an A501 memory expansion? I am mostly impressed with your magazine, having obtained all issues since it became solely AMIGA USER, but would like to see a greater emphasis on articles on getting to know the machine. Keep up the standards.
Your sincerely,
M L Emery.

Dear Mr Emery,
1. Usually when trying to format a disk and it comes up with a "bad sector" it is due to the fact that there is, what is called, a "hard error". A "hard error" is something such as a scratch or a defect that occurred during manufacture, which the computer cannot even attempt to repair. In most cases it is not possible to recover such a disk. However, in my experience, if you try to format the disk again you will sometimes succeed. If this fails, there is little else that can be done. If the disk is new, return it to the shop you bought it from for replacement.
2. To get DPaint II and the Workbench running on any Amiga with 512k or more, just select "Workbench" from Dpaint II's Preference menu. The Workbench will then appear. To return to DPaint II, either click the Workbench to the back, use Amiga–M to flip back or just drag the Workbench screen down out of the way.

Dear AUI,
Is it true that the new Byte Bandit virus can damage the Amiga? I had to change my Amiga at Dixons 4 times until I got one that actually worked . . . ALL the machines I had worked for a day or two then corrupted. The screen went green and the power LED flashed on and off even if I turned the Amiga on and off it was still damaged . . . (I left one machine for TWO days before turning it back on!) Well, what do you think? Is this a virus?
Yours faithfully,
Jerry Cheung.

Dear Jerry,
The "green screen and power light flashing" syndrome is in fact nothing to do with a virus. It is down to a design fault in the A500. These symtoms occur when the Fat Agnes chip, otherwise known as the blitter, comes loose from its socket. This chip is a square chip and thus the socket encases it completely. This problem is usually remedied by installing a clip to hold the chip in place. However, on the A500 it was decided that, in order to cut costs, they would not bother to fit one. This, as you can see, was not a wise move. Commodore are apparently addressing this problem at present time. There are many such rumours flying around at the moment. Here are two I have heard: A virus that installs itself in the battery-backed clock, a virus that makes the Amiga think it has 15 drives plugged into it and blows the power supply up. All of these stories are, I am pleased to say, completely untrue.

Dear AUI,
I have just purchased the Amiga 500 Business Package, and would like to transfer text generated on an Amstrad 1512 and 1640 to the Amiga for use in the DTP package Publisher Plus. Would it also be possible to transfer text from the Amiga created by the Scribble word processor to the Amstrads?
Yours sincerely,
P Nichols.

Dear Mr Nichols,
There are basically two ways to transfer text files between the Amiga and an IBM compatible. The first way is to do it using the RS232 port on each computer with appropriate comms software running on them. However, this can be tricky, as you need the correct lead to link the two and also the correct software to get each to talk to the other. A far easier method, in my opinion, is to use a program called Dos–2–Dos. This allows you to read and write IBM-format text files using the Amiga. It even allows you to format a disk in IBM-format. The only limitation of this is the fact that you either have to have a 3.5" drive in your IBM or a 5.25" drive connected to your Amiga. If you can afford to do it this way, I think you will find that it is far more convenient.

1.1

Shakespeare 1.1 is here!

RRP £129+VAT

New and better features to make Color Desktop Publishing even more easy, even more exciting!

- The highest quality black-and-white output with 16 different grey-scales
- Improved Memory Management
- New alignment guides and better rulers
- Make columns with the click of a button
- Use Foreign Keymaps
- Faster PostScript printing
- Support for all graphics capable Preferences Printers, including the NEC and Toshiba 24-pin printers
- Comes with Clip art. Fonts, and a set of Design Templates

Cloudhall Limited

Bensead House
40 Hazelwood Road
Northampton NN1 1LN
United Kingdom.

RRP £129+VAT
INTERNATIONAL DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Telephone : Northampton (0604) 231211
Telex : 317198 COGRAM G
Facsimile : Northampton (0604) 231412

Project D disc copier

Most copiers on the Amiga will only copy Amiga discs but Project D is unique in that it will also copy Atari ST, MS-DOS, Archimedes, Xenix and CP/M format discs. In fact it is probably the best copier for the ST or Archimedes. It's also very good at copying Amiga discs too (of course) and there will be updates available for future software releases. Project D also includes a disc editor that lets you edit raw disc tracks. The ultimate Amiga disc copier.

£35

Timesaver

There have been clock cards for the Amiga before, but Timesaver is the definitive word in clocks. The Timesaver is a board that plugs in between the keyboard and the computer on the A1000 only, and as such it takes up NO desk space, is compatible with ALL Amiga software & hardware, is instantly available on power up, uses NO Amiga RAM etc . . .
Not only do you have a built in battery backed clock, but you also have 7K of battery packed macro key definitions plus pre-defined ROM based macros. Timesaver will also save the last 1K of CLI commands for editing, etc . . . The only criticism with it is it won't work with the A500/A2000 (yet?).

£60

MPC SOFTWARE
72 Julian Road,
West Bridgford, Nottm NG2 5AN.
Tel: (0602) 820106/455114

AMIGA 500 – THE GREAT COVER UP!

Your swish new Amiga 500 should not be subjected to the ordeal of C — coke, coffee, crumbs and crips — at least not while you are not using it! So the best thing to do is cover it up — keep it protected by an exclusively designed Amiga 500 cover. Each CCI Amiga 500 cover is tailor-made, to fit the machine. It has the official Amiga logo printed in full colour on the top and is specialy created to give complete protection against dust and other damaging substances. It is expertly sewn throughout, fully bound and manufactured from very high quality grey supported nylon material.
It has a special mouse pocket and the whole cover fits snugly over the complete Amiga 500 computer, giving it extra protection to help keep it in good working condition.
The Amiga 500 cover — only £7.99 inc. p&p.

ONLY £7.99 incl. P&P

BUY ONE NOW!!

Commodore Amiga User International
40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R 0NE
I enclose cheque/P.O. No.
for the amount shown above payable to 'Croftward Ltd' or please debit my ACCESS account No.

Signature _____ Expiry date _____
Name _____
Address _____
Telephone Number _____

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

IKARI WARI

Elite

Elite are really getting into the Amiga games market in a big way recently. Ikari Warriors, converted from the arcade machine is one of their best so far.

Whilst flying over a thick jungle, you and your mate receive a mayday call from the general who has been captured by the enemy. In your haste to come to his rescue you crash-land some distance short of your target; your only option is to complete your journey on foot, through the enemy infested jungle to save the General.

If that sounds suicidal, why not take a comrade to help out? The two player mode allows both to play simultaneously which can be a great help in tight spots. To set the scene, a short animated sequence shows your plane crash-landing before the view switches to an overhead angle. Leaving the wreckage of the plane you have a limited supply of ammo, just enough grenades and machine gun rounds to keep you going for a while. As soon as you set off you are assaulted by small gangs of guerillas which are easy enough to pick off. Soon they get more aggressive, using grenades in addition to their guns.

Abandoned tanks are a welcome sight when things hot up. Jump into one of these, plough through the enemy soldiers and blow up gun installations. Bullets are nothing to worry about now, but grenades or shrapnel from exploding

RRIORS

buildings and tanks give only a couple of seconds' warning before blowing up the tank. Rivers occasionally cross your path, spanned by wooden bridges strong enough to take your tank. Alternatively they can be waded through on foot.

I first played Ikari Warriors on the ST where its only fault is its slow pace. I was pleasantly surprised to find its Amiga formal had all the best points of the ST but with much more speed, making a big difference to the gameplay. Compared to the coin-op the graphics are very similar. All the sprites and animation are smooth and speedy, not far off the coin-op's standard.

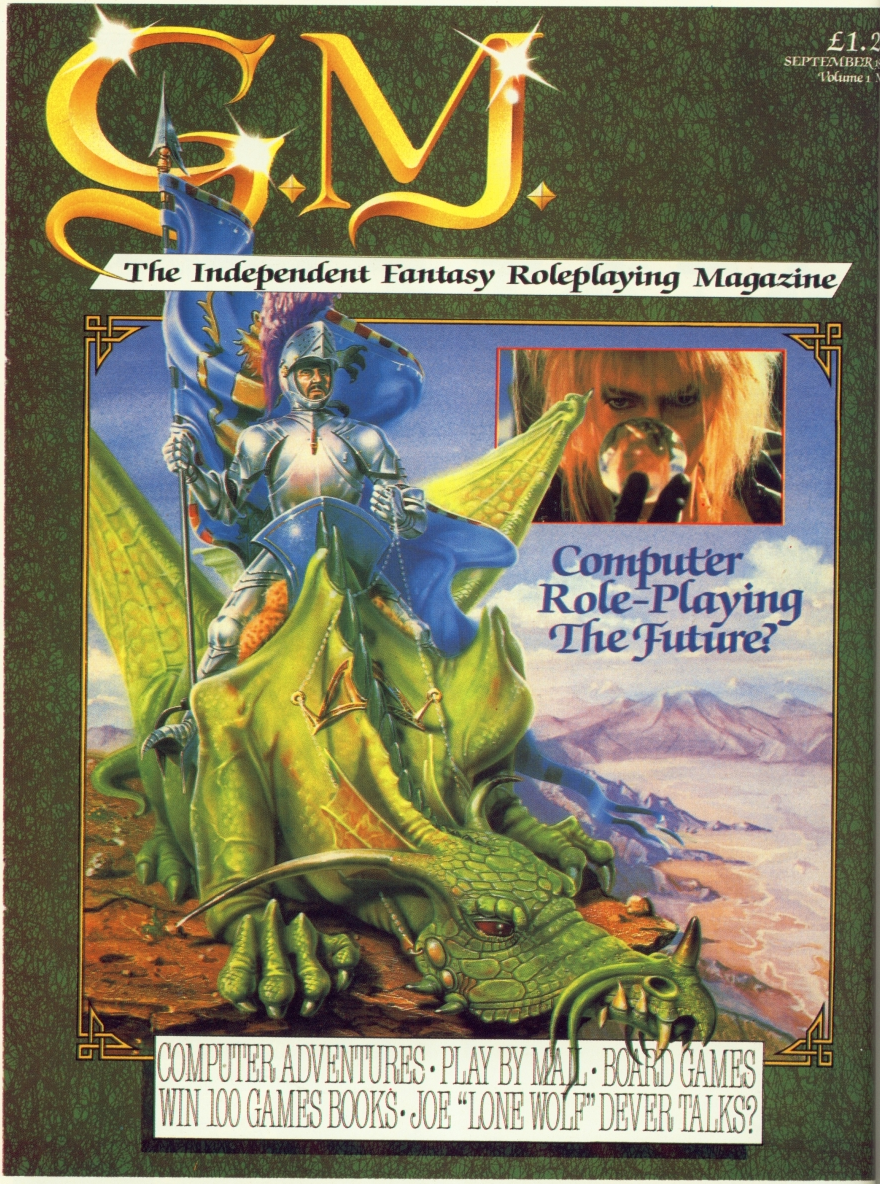
The music and sound effects are respectable but can become rather muffled at times. Microdeal's Leatherneck, reviewed in the July issue, was a very good Ikari Warriors-inspired bit of fun, but the real thing just gets my vote for a couple of reasons.

Firstly, it is easier (but still hard), and secondly the controls are more manageable. I think £24.99 is a lot to pay for the game when you think you could have at least 125 games on the coin-op for the same price. Elite could do with dropping the price a fiver or so to give better value. Despite that, fans of the original will definitely find this a very satisfying substitute that should be enjoyed equally by newcomers to the game.

T.H.

Graphics: 8
Sound: 7
Playability: 8
Value: 7
Price: £24.99

when
ugh
gun
about
oding



G.M. THE ROLE-PLAYING MAGAZINE YOU'VE ALL BEEN WAITING FOR! ON SALE AT W. H. SMITHS & JOHN MENZIES FROM MID AUGUST! GO FOR IT!

AMIGA PROGRAMMING

The Amiga's line drawing routines are very fast and powerful due, in large part, to their use of the blitter chip. Paul Andreas Overaa examines the programming techniques that make them accessible to the C programmer.

The Amiga was designed originally as 'the' games machine hence the brilliant graphics capabilities. Considering the complexity of the machine itself, it may perhaps come as a surprise to find out that the C programmer can access many of the graphics routines with surprisingly little effort. This month we are going to have a brief look at some of the line drawing routines available from the graphic library. These routines will expect you to provide details about how and where the drawing is to take place by providing a pointer to the associated RastPort structure. If, for instance, you are writing directly into a screen display you can collect the necessary pointer information at the time you open the screen . . .

```
if ((global screen p = (struct Screen
*)OpenScreen (&NewScreen)) = = NULL
    error flag = TRUE;
    else global rastport p=&global screen p - >RastPort;
```

It is worth mentioning in passing that a lot of programmers regard it as 'safe practice to name both global variables and pointers by using some type of prefix/postfix scheme. It is not always practical to keep referring back to the original variable declarations and a scheme like this will remind you of the nature of the variable.

Graphics Drawing Pens

The Amiga has three different drawing pens associated with the graphics routines. The foreground or 'A' pen (the primary drawing pen), the background 'B' pen and the area outline pen. The current names for these pens are FgPen, BgPen and AOlPen respectively but, for historical reasons, they are also known as the A–Pen, the B–Pen and the O–Pen. You establish the colours of these using the following routines . . .

```
SetAPen (global rastport p, Acolour);
SetBPen (global rastport p, Bcolour);
SetOPen (global rastport p, Ocolour);
```

Drawing Modes

The are four different drawing modes available . . .

JAM1 uses ONLY the foreground pen.

JAM2 enables you to jam two colours into the large area. It tells the system that a pattern variable is being used to write a combination of background and foreground colours automatically.

COMPLEMENT uses the RastPort's pattern variable to decide whether or not to complement a particular pixel.

INVERSVID: in this mode the roles of the foreground and background pens are effectively reversed.

You set the drawing mode using the library function SetDrMd () It uses two parameters – a pointer to the RastPort structures and a flag representing the required mode. It is best to use the definitions JAM1, JAM2, COMPLEMENT and INVERSVID since they are defined in the relevant header include file. If, in fact, you look at the 'graphics rastpot. h' header you will see the following numerical definitions . . .

```
/★ drawing modes ★/
#define JAM1 0 /★ Jam 1 colour into raster ★/
#define JAM2 1 /★ Jam2 colours into raster ★/
#define COMPLEMENT 2 / ★XOR bits into raster ★/
#define inversvid 4 /★ inverse video for drawing modes ★/
```

Pattern definitions are fairly straightforward to understand. The RastPort structure provides two different pattern fill patterns . . .

Line Patterns: A 16 bit mask is used to select between foreground and background pens. Bits set high identify the foreground pen colour, those set low identify the background pen colour. You set up the mask by a straightforward library call . . .

```
SetDrPt (global rastport p, mask);
```

If, for instance, you use a mask of 1100 1100 1100 1100 you will get dotted lines. When a rasport is first initialized this mask will have been set to 1111 1111 1111 1111 so line drawing commands initially give you unbroken lines.

Whilst we are talking of patterns we perhaps ought to mention that a RastPort also contains an 'Area Fill' pattern variable. Area fill is slightly more complicated and is based on a restricted two dimensional masks. The pattern still has to be 16 bits wide but it can be 2, 4, 8, 16, ..., (i.e., any height which is a power of two) bytes high. To create such a mask you have to do two things: Firstly you must set up a pattern block which

continued on page 56

Robtek

Gismoz

Voted Utility Program of the year 1987 (USA). Indisposable package (19 desktop accessories) Excellent selection of programming and business tools (21). Icon Maker / Graphic Package / Memopad / Calculators / Black Book etc.

£24.95

Promise

95000 word dictionary, 18 words per second spelling checker speed, features spell help. Operates with virtually any word processor. Will even check punctuation errors. Creates customised dictionary.

£24.95

Magnum Turbo

Loads program up to 3-5 times faster. Build into commercial / own programs, they will automatically run faster.

£24.95

Arcade Classics

(3 games)

Brands Hatch - car racing game
Bouncer - Arkanoid clone
Swooper - Arcade shoot 'em up
Brilliant sound, graphics and game play.

£19.95

Easy Write

Easy to use Amiga Word Processor, fast and powerful, multiple font features, professional quality; ideal for home use.

£39.95

Ultimate Sound Tracker

The ultimate music package, used by professional programmers for sound tracks from top games. Stereo output, already includes 127 different samples, create your own samples, save songs to disk and add instruments to songs on disk. Edits very long songs, without taking up much memory.

£49.95

Omega File

Professional Database and Mailmerge. 200 Characters per field, 256 records, 5000 characters per record. Full screen editing. Up to 32000 indexed records per database. User friendly, opens 2 databases at same time.

£24.95

Drum Studio

Turns your Amiga into professional drum track. Included 20 digitised instruments. 10 songs available with 100 pattern calls. 5000 different sounds at the same time. Screen graphics for visible control adjustments

£24.95

Hercules Copy

Without doubt one of the most powerful backup programs available. Copies commercial software. Special parameter menu. Supports 4 drives and memory expansion. Mouse and keyboard support. Easy to use, absolutely indispensible.

£24.95

Football Division One

Now's your chance to manage a first division soccer team and find outwhat it's like to achieve your ultimate ambition - to lead your team to the top.

£14.95

PRICES

All prices include VAT and Postage (UK), Europe add £1. For courier service, add £4.

2 Mbyte RAM Expansion

Fitted in seconds, no soldering, simply plugs into expansion port. More space for data storage, faster program execution. For Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000

£549

512K RAM Expansion

Upgrade to 1 Megabyte, fitted in seconds, no soldering, simply plugs into slot. With battery backed clock to retain time and date.

£109.95

30 Mbyte Hard Disk

For Amiga 500 / 1000
Supplied ready to go
Built in power supply
Includes Cables and software
Upgrade to 60 Mbyte
12 Month Guarantee

£499.95

Multi disk drive

3.5" + 5.25" Slimline drives. Fit directly into back of computer. 3.5 - 1Mbyte drive. 5.25 - IBM / ST compatible. 40 / 80 tracks. Includes connecting cables. No more to buy.

£209.95

Floppy Switch Box

- Connects up to 3 disk drives at the same time
- No need to turn your computer on / off, and disconnect cables

£49.95

3.5" Disk Drive

- Slimline 1 Mbyte drive
- Fits directly into back of computer
- Includes connecting cable, no more to buy

£99.95

5.25" Disk Drive

- Slimline Drive
- 100% IBM and ST compatible
- 40 / 80 tracks
- Fits direct into back of computer
- Includes connecting cable, no more to buy

£129.95

MIDI Interface

Full MIDI interface for Amiga 500 / 2000 or 1000. MIDI IN, MIDI THRU, MIDI OUT (3). Compatible with most leading MIDI packages. No need to pay more.

£49.95

Amiga Sound Sampler

An exciting musical sound sampler with the following facilities:

a) 4 channel STEREO SOUND.
b) Sound sequence up to 150 BLOCKS.
c) Definition of 100 SONG SEQUENCES.
d) Up to 50 samples can be loaded and edited at THE SAME TIME.
e) CUT, DELETE and PASTE.
f) Defined BLOCKS can be saved to disk.
g) BLOCK BUFFER enabling re-use of previously defined blocks.
h) RECORD from 500Hz to 29KHz in 8 bits.
i) Fully integrated SOUND EDITOR used under TUITION with PULL-DOWN MENUs.
j) ZOOM facility enabling you to examine sample closely.
k) Ability to set your own ZOOM RATE.
l) SLIDER BOX enabling you to search through sample quickly.
m) SONG SEQUENCES can be played through BOTH speakers, LEFT or RIGHT, or a mixture of the three.
n) STUTTER, FADE IN AND OUT, ECHO, FLIP and REVERSE effects easily obtained.
o) Full VOLUME control over EACH SONG SEQUENCE.
p) Sound produced can be used in your own programs.
q) Works with both .5 MEG and 1 MEG machines.

£49.95

Robtek

IMPORTANT: All prices include p&p and VAT except Disk Drives and Hard Disks which are delivered by Courier for £4. Please state Computer Model.

Robtek Ltd. Unit 4, Isleworth Business Complex, St. Johns Road, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6NL
Order Hotline: 01-847 4457 / 01-847 4458

Heard it On the Grapevine . . .

Al Meric, ever watchful, discovered an Amiga developer using a NON AMIGA machine. Has this developer lost his marbles?

On the hardware front an interesting development was seen at the recent PC User Exhibition. Interfaced to an IBM clone was a high performance video digitiser. The manufacturer was JCL, better known to many of us for their Amiga DIGIPIC digitiser. When asked if JCL had moved away from supporting the CBM product line, business manager Carolyn Holton said "We believe that the Amiga is the best machine in its price range for graphics, video digitisers and related products and we are targetting Autumn as the release date for our colour digitiser on the Amiga. We have chosen to 'go public' now because we must widen our market area to include a number of machines and there are quite a few IBM clones around, including Commodore's! The prototype digitiser we are showing may be plugged into an Amiga or an IBM clone with an I/O board and we aim to carry this philosophy through to the dealer's shelf – all users will buy the same digitiser – with an installation kit for their machine."

Richard Leman, JCL's managing director filled in some of the technical details:

"First off, it is a real time colour digitiser which will accept European PAL video input or American standard NTSC, without modification. By using our own custom chip we have squeezed a lot of features into one box. It took over 100 normal chips to make the first working PAL only version. Next it is a framestore, in other words a picture may be captured and shown 'frozen' on a monitor. When a picture has been captured it may be stored on a floppy in raw form and later sent back to the digitiser for display. This means that as well as providing HAM and 32 colour IFF formats for the Amiga even a Commodore 64 could be used to save and show 320 by 255 colour pictures in over 32 thousand colours. If the demand is sufficient we could write control software for almost any machine. It will be the Amiga first, PC second and then we will see what the market needs. Lastly we are considering introducing the product in a low cost basic monochrome form with minimum RAM to which the customer may add the colour board and extra RAM to suit his needs. DTP users may not need full colour performance until the printers catch up."

continued from page 44

The prototype on show certainly had some interesting features. The sampling rate which controls the picture quality is variable, to more than 1000 samples per line. With the programmable picture width and height features the user may experiment with high resolution and interlace modes. If the results are acceptable then more RAM may be fitted to fill the whole screen. JCL are going to publish the interface specification so that anyone can take control of the digitiser.

The Amiga version price is not yet fixed and, with the volatility of RAM pricing, this is not too surprising but Carolyn Holton has set JCL's sights firmly on becoming a quantity supplier over the next year. To give the last word to the lady (as always!) "High quality, good spec and a sensible price is what it is all about, we aim to make digitisers for a long time . . ."

Good luck JCL; but remember, AMIGA FIRST PLEASE! *A.M.*

continued from page 53

AMIGA PROGRAMMING

has the appropriate characteristics, e.g....

```
UWORD Pattern[]=
        {
        0xff00,
        0xff00'
        0x00ff,
        0x00ff
        }
```

Once the pattern is available you set up the RastPort's area fill pattern variable pointer by using the following library call ....

```
SetAfPt (global rastport p, &Pattern[0], 2);
```

The last parameter is the number of words as a power of two (2 in the case of this example).

The Line Drawing Routines

Now let us have a look at the routines which allow you to make things happen ...

```
WritePixel (global rasport p,x,y)
```

This sets the colour of the pixel at the position x, y to the primary drawing pen colour and if all goes well the routine will return a value of zero. If the x,y co-ordinates are outside of the drawing area, i.e. outside of the RastPort boundaries, the routine will return a value of –1, so if you need to check (i.e. if you do not know whether the selected pixel is within the RastPort) you could collect the result like this ....

```
result=WritePixel (global rastport p,x,y,);
    if (result) {.......;}
```

although for a transient test you do not need the additional variable, you can test the returned value directly ....

```
if(WritePixel (global rastport p,x,y)) {.....;}
```

```
ReadPixel (global rastport p,x,y)
```

This performs the opposite effect .... it tells you what colour a pixel is by returning an integer between 0 and 255. Again if the point (x,y) is outside of the RastPort you will get a –1 value returned.

```
Move (global rastport p,x,y)
```

This moves the drawing pen to a given (x,y) position.

```
Draw (global rastport p,x,y)
```

This draws a line from the current pen position to the position (x,y) specified leaving the drawing pen in this new position.

To draw a line from the point whose co-ordinates are (10,10) to the point (70,120) you would therefore write statements similar to ....

```
Move (global rastport p, 10, 10)
Draw (global rastport p, 70, 120)
PolyDraw (global rastport p, vertices, array pointer)
```

This provides a nice easy way to join a set of random points. You have to tell this routine the number of vertices involved and pass it to a pointer to an array containing the actual vertex co-ordinates. If, for instance, you wished to produce a 10 pixel size square box you would set up an array like this ....

```
WORD vertex array [] =
{ 0,0
10,0
10,10
0,10
0,0
};
```

then use the PolyDraw() function in this manner ....

```
PolyDraw (global rastport p, 5, &vertex array [0]);
```

MPC SOFTWARE

Adventures

Adventure Constr. Set	£11
Bards Tale	£21
Beyond Zork	£19
Deja Vu	£22
Enlightenment	£16
Faery Tale Adventure	£20
Gnome Ranger	£16
Guild Of Thieves	£18
Jinxter	£19
Knight Orc	£10
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	£24
Romantic Encounters at the dome	£19
Shadowgate	£19
The Pawn	£19
Time & Magic	£16

Leisure Software

Annals of Rome	£19
Art of Chess	£19
Balance of Power	£23
Brian Clough's Football Fortunes	£20
Chessmaster 2000	£15
Cube Master	£20
Defender of the Crown	£22
Destroyer	£19
Eforestar	£20
European Scenery Disc	£19
Ferrari Formula 1	£20
Flight Simulator II	£33
Flight Simulator II scenery disc 7 or 11	£19
Flintstones	£18
Galileo 2	£50
Grid Iron	£20
Hollywood Strip Poker	£12
Hunt for Red October	£19
Interceptor	£24
Jet	£33
Kampfgruppe	£25
King of Chicago	£21
Mercenary Compendium	£19
Pink Panther	£16
Power Struggle	£12
Return to Atlantis	£17
Seven Cities of Gold	£11
Sinbad	£23
Star Fleet 1	£19
10 Unbranded 3.5" Discs	£10
In Storage Box	£12
10 Branded 3.5" DSDD Discs	£14

Business Software

Aegis Impact (Business Graphics)	£60
BBS PC (Set up your own BBS)	£75
Diga (Comms)	£60
Financial Cookbook (Home Accounts)	£25
Intellitype	£20
Intro CAD	£50
K-Spread 2	£70
Maxiplan 500	£90
Maxiplan +	£130
Professional Page	Phone
Ruby-View	£100
XCAD	£430

Databases

Acquisition	£270
Superbase Personal	£85
Superbase Professional	£260

Word Processing

Pro Write	£60
Pro Write 2	£85
Text Pro	£50
Txt Ed	£35
Word Perfect	£170
The Works	£115

Books

Advanced Amiga Basic	£17
Amiga Applications	£17
Amiga Basic Inside & Out	£17
Amiga for Beginners	£17
AmigaDos Manual	£23
Amiga Graphics, Sound & Telecom.	£17
Amiga Programmers Guide	£17
Amiga Programmers Handbook Vol 2	£24
Becoming an Amiga Artist	£19
Big Red Book of C	£8
C Programming Language (K&R)	£23
Flight Simulator Co-Pilot	£8
Hardware Reference Manual	£23
Inside Amiga Graphics	£16
Inside The Amiga with C	£19
Intuition Reference Manual	£23
Kickstart Guide	£12
New Hackers Handbook	£8
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	£24
ROM Kernal: Exec	£23
ROM Kernal: Libraries & Devices	£33
The Amiga Handbook (Precision)	£15
68000 Users Guide	£8

Phone for details of other books
Please phone for post rates for outside the UK

Arcade Games

Aaargh!	£16
Arkanoid	£17
Backlash	£16
Barbarian (psygnosis)	£15
Barbarian (palace)	£16
Black Shadow	£14
Bubble Bobble	£15
Crack	£15
Firepower	£16
Garrison (1 or 2)	£19
Gee Bee Air Rally	£16
Gold Runner	£19
Insanity Flight	£12
Kikstart 2	£8
Leatherneck	£16
Mach 3	£11
Marble Madness	£16
MindWalker	£40
Obliterator	£19
Roadwars	£15
Rolling Thunder	£18
Sky Fox	£10
Starglider	£18
Starwars	£16
Test Drive	£18
Winter Games	£10
Wizball	£16
Xenon	£16

New Products

Armageddon Man	£16
Bad Cat	£18
Black Lamp	£18
Buggy Boy	£16
Carrier Command	Phone
Deluxe Print 2	£40
Deluxe Productions	£140
Dungeon Master	Phone
Emerald Mine	£16
Fantavision	Phone
Football Manager 2	£16
Bards Tale II	£21
Kind Words	£49
Peter Beardsley Football	£16
Publishing Partner Professional	Phone
Sentinel	£16
Stir Crazy	£16
Three Slooges	£22
Vixen	£16
Western European Scenery Disc	£19
4-Player Adaptor	£6

Sound & Graphics

Aegis Animator + Images	£85
Aegis Audio Master	£40
Aegis Sonix	£50
Aegis Video Tiller	£60
Animate Apprentice	£140
Animate Junior	£50
Animate 3D	£100
Butcher 2 PAL Version	£23
Caligrapher (Colour Fonts)	£60
Deluxe Paint	£19
Deluxe Paint II PAL	£60
Deluxe Print	£18
Deluxe Productions	£140
Deluxe Music PAL	£50
Deluxe Video 1.2	£45
Deluxe Video 1.2 PAL	£60
Deluxe Print	£18
Digipaint	£55
Director	£40
Dynamic Drums	£45
Forms in Flight	£65
Grabbit	£25
Instant Music	£20
Kara Fonts	£40
Music Mouse	£35
Newsletter Fonts	£25
Photon Paint	£65
Pixmate	£40
Sculpt 3D	£75
Silver	£110
Soundscape Pro MIDI Studio	£145
Soundscape Utilities # 1	£30
Studio Fonts	£20
Synthia	£70
TX*Show	£60
TV*Text	£60
Videoscape 3D	£110
Deluxe Art & Music Discs	£8

Programming Languages & Utilities

Aztec C Developer Version	£250
CLimate	£32
DevPac 2	£45
FACC 2	£30
K-SEKA	£45
Lattice C V4.0	£150
Marauder 2 (Copier)	£30
Metacomco Macro Assembler	£50
Metacomco Pascal	£70
Metacomco Shell	£32
Metacomco Toolkit	£38
Project D	£30
Zing	£60

HARDWARE

Amiga A500	£399
Cumana 3.5" Disc Drive	£110
Digi-View 2.0	£155
Lockable 80 Disc Storage Box	£12
Jitter Rid	£16
Citizen 120D Printer & Lead	£160
NEC P2200 Printer	£399
AmigaPrinter Lead (State model)	£15
Xerox 4020 colour printer	£1300
Midi Interface	£50
A500/A1000/A2000 Genlok	£270
A2000 Internal Disc Drive	£130
Soundscape Sound Sampler	£90
Starboard hard disc interface	£100
20 Megabyte Hard Disc	£740
Starboard 0MB	£320
SLarboard 512K	£360
Starboard 1MB	£400
Starboard Multi Function Module	£90
A1084 Colour Monitor	£270
A501 512K upgrade for A500	£110
Linnet Modem & lead	£160
Perfect Vision Video Digitizer	£180
Timesaver (A1000 only)	£60
Perfect Sound	£70
Pro Sound Designer	£70
Future Sound Sampler	£170
A2000 2MB RAM Board	£390

Special Offer
80 disc storage boxes, only £8
while stocks last only

Project D Disc Copier

The most versatile disc copier on the Amiga, Project D an copy not only the Amiga disc format but also ST (better than pro-copy), IBM and Xenix format discs
Only £35

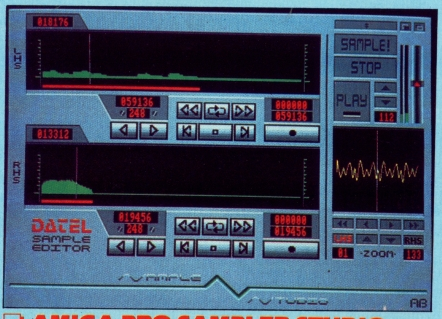
Starboard 2 – probably the best memory upgrade for the Amiga series.

Why do we think the Starboard is the best memory board on the Amiga? Well, firstly you can use it on all 3 models of the Amiga. (There is an A500 and an A1000 version of the Starboard and you can get an A2000 adaptor for either version if you upgrade.) You can have versions with 0K, 512K, 1MB or 2MB RAM, and each version is upgradable so you can use your own RAM chips if you like. There is also the option to use a 68881 maths co-processor, parity checked RAM, 'Sticky' RAM-Disc and onboard clock and there is also a hard disc controller to fit inside the Starboard at only £100. You can also have up to 4 Starboards connected together to make up to 9MB Total RAM.
This is just a brief description of what the Starboard can do, phone or write for more details and pricing

All Prices include VAT & Delivery to UK

Mail Order Address
MPC Software
72 Julian Rd
West Bridgford
Nottingham NG2 5AN
Tel: (0602) 820106/455114

DATEL ELECTRONICS



AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic price.
- All the usual features of a sampling system plus many more.
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- Hires sample editing.
- Realtime frequency display.
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate and playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows plus zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- Hardware compatible with many other software packages.
- Software files can be used within other music utilities.
- Reverse, copy, mix, clear plus other edit facilities.
- Microphone and line input ¼" Jack and Din connections.
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.

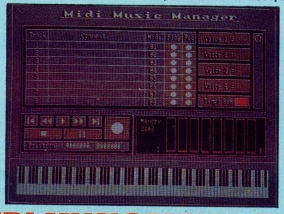
ONLY £69.99 COMPLETE SYSTEM, PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000

DATEL JAMMER

To complement the Sample Studio the Datel Jammer gives you a 5 octave keyboard to play and record your sampled sounds.

FEATURES:

- 2 and 3 note chords.
- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo and Beat Controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load and Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.



MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

At last a truly professional Midi package for the Amiga at a realistic price.

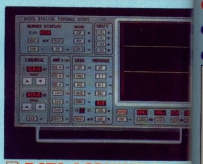
- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/playback
- Works with standard IFF files
- Adjustable track length – limited only by available memory
- Use as a multi-track Midi recording studio
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad) and Nimetics
- Editing facilities for corrections and track joining etc.
- Internal or External Midi clock control
- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track
- Full dubbing – listen to one track while recording another
- Perfect companion for Pro Sampler Studio or any music application

ONLY £39.99 COMPLETE

MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/2000/1000 (Please state model)
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music)
- Midi In – Midi Out x 3 – Midi Thru
- Fully Opto Isolated
- No need to pay more – Full Midi standard

ONLY £34.99



DATA ACQUISITION UN

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of da inputs.
- Sample and display events from microseconds to hours – with amplitudes from millivolts to 50 volts
- A Hardware/Software package with very high spee including –

DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY – 2 channel tra Manual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20µs/div. – accurate to 5%

- 6 bit flash conversion gives 2 millions samples/sec
- Adjustable trigger level. 5 x zoom function. Memory scan
- Load/Save functions, waveform enhancement, graph displays.
- Hardware contains onboard RAM and Crystal clock

PLOTTER DISPLAY

- 2 channel display
- Memory recall display
- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

All features found on units costing thousands of pou

ONLY £89.99 for hardware/software/please state A500/1000/2000

ROBOTARM – Full Function – 5 Axis Movemen

- Explore the fascinating science of Robotics with this full feature Robot Arm.
- Human like dexterity – with 5 Axis of movement it is so versatile. It can manipulate small objects with amazing ability.
- Easily controlled using 2 Joysticks (any 9 pin type) or connect to your Amiga with our Interface + Software to give Computer/Robotic control (see Interface offer).
- Comes with Accessories including 'Fin Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Shovel Sc 4 Stabilizing Suction Base Legs, etc.
- Uses 4 HP2 batteries (not supplied) fo power motor movement so uses no com puter power.
- Self contained, ready to use (except fo joysticks).

ONLY £49.99

INTERFACE OFFER

- Unique Software/Hardware package to allow you to interface your Amiga with the Robotarm.
- Train mode allows you to store and then repeat movement sequences.
- Very easy to use.
- This Interface is not needed to use the Robotarm but interfacing with your Am has great possibilities.
- Please state Amiga model

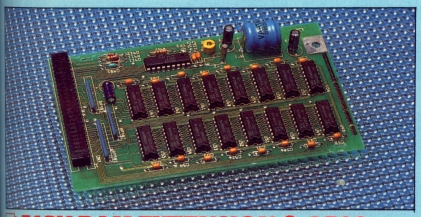
ONLY £24.99
COMPLETE WITH CABLES.

DATEL ELECTRONICS

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Single or twin drive models available
- Similtre extra low profile – only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism
- Throughport allows daisy chaining other drives
- Superbly styled case in Amiga colours
- Fully compatible
- 1 meg unformatted capacity per drive
- Good cable length for positioning on your desk etc.
- Twin drive model takes up very little space
- Value for Money – before you buy a drive please compare the features – these drives have NEC mechanisms housed in superb cases. Some products are built to a price and not a standard. Don't spend a few pounds less and end up with 'rubbish' – and remember you are buying from the manufacturer.

ONLY **£99.99** SINGLE DRIVE – OR **£199.99** FOR TWIN DRIVE
(PLEASE ADD £5.00 IF COURIER DELIVERY REQUIRED)



512K RAM EXTENSION ● A500

- Available with/without calendar clock option
- Simply plugs internally into a A500 slot
- Switch in/out with switch supplied
- Fitted in minutes – no soldering etc.
- With calendar/clock onboard time/date automatically booted
- Battery backed to retain time/date

ONLY **£99.99** FOR STANDARD 512K CARD OR
ONLY **£109.99** FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR

DISK/STORAGE BOX OFFERS

- DD40 holds 40 3½" disks lockable.

ONLY **£6.99**

- DD80 holds 80 3½" disks lockable.

ONLY **£8.99**

- Disks – 3½" D/DS/D.
- Top quality, bulk packed with cables.

ONLY **£24.99** FOR 25.

DATA/SWITCH BOXES

- A/B type connect two printers to one computer or (vice-versa).
- Centronics connections or RS232 (Serial) connections (25 pin) please state.

ONLY **£24.99**

- ABC type connect three printers to one computer (or vice versa).
- Centronics or RS232 connections.

ONLY **£34.99**

- Intelligent Printer Sharer.
- Share one Printer between four computers.
- Automatic switching – no need to leave your computer.
- RS232c serial or Centronics connections – please state.

ONLY **£89.99**

PRINTER CABLES

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead.
- A 500 or 1000 please state.
- 1.2m length.

ONLY **£8.99**

- 25 pin 'D' to 25 pin 'D' – serial printer lead.
- A500 or 1000 – please state.
- 2m length.

ONLY **£8.99**

MARAUDER II

● Quite simply the best disk copier available for the Amiga (all models)

- Superfast disk copier will copy almost any commercial disk
- Friendly user Interface – Mouse driven throughout.
- Completely compatible with Amiga multitasking system
- Even decrypts many encoded programs including D.Print/Video/ Paint/Music/II etc.
- Special 'Strategy Files' cope with even the most advanced protection schemes
- Supports upto 5 drives simultaneously for multiple copies
- Regular updates available – we always ship the latest
- Fast operation – typically around 80 seconds
- USA's top selling copier

ONLY **£29.99**

ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

HOW TO ORDER . . . .

BY PHONE	BY POST	FAX
0782 744707 24 hr Credit Card Line	Send cheques/POs made payable to 'Datel Electronics'	0782 744292 UK ORDERS POST FREE – EUROPE ADD £1 OVERSEAS ADD £3

DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

SALES ONLY	TECHNICAL ONLY
0782 744707	0782 744324

AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

Incorporating Commodore Business Magazine

SEPTEMBER 1988

£1.9

AMIGA – REACH FOR THE BEST!

DELUXE PHOTOLAB

PRO-SOUND

AMIGA IN FRANCE

CHICAGO'S AMI-EXPO

SPECIAL – AMIGA ART AND EDUCATION

SUBSCRIBE!

You can keep up to date with everything that's happening on the AMIGA scene by taking out a subscription to Commodore AMIGA User International.
This new and unique international magazine is now published every month and will be mailed to you direct. Simply fill out the coupon for this special introductory offer, and send it to us now.

To: Subscriptions Manager, AMIGA User International
40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R 0NE. Tel: 01-278 0333 Telex: 267247 FINSE
Please send me 12 issues of AMIGA User International
☐ Subscription rate U.K. £23.00
☐ Europe £32.00
☐ Outside Europe £46.00 Airmail
Date subscription to commence
☐ Cheque enclosed
☐ Please debit my Access Card
Expiry date
Signature
Name
Address
Postcode
County
Telephone (home)
(business)

ALTERNATE REAL

Only the Amiga makes it possible!

16-BIT SOFTWARE OF ROCHDALE — AMIGA BOOKS AND UTILITIES SPECIALIST

Motorola 68000 Programmers Reference Manual (Motorola)	£9.95
Amiga Assembly Language Programming (J. wiley & Sons)	£11.95
Amiga for Beginners (Abacus)	£11.95
Beginners Guide to the Amiga (Compute!)	£11.95
Kickstart Guide to the Amiga (Ariadne)	£12.95
Kids and the Amiga (Compute!)	£12.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D)	£12.95
Amiga Programmers Guide (Compute!)	£14.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Compute!)	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics (Compute!) (D)	£14.95
Amiga Tricks and Tips (Abacus) (D)	£14.95
Amiga Applications (Compute!) (D)	£14.95
First Book of the Amiga (Compute!) (D)	£14.95
Amiga Machine Language Programming Guide (Compute! – NEW) (D)	£16.95
Amiga BASIC – Inside & Out (Abacus) (D)	£16.95
The Amiga Microsoft BASIC Programmer's Guide, (Scott–Foresman)	£16.95
Advanced Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D)	£16.95
Becoming an Amiga Artist (Scott–Foresman – NEW)	£16.95
Using Deluxe Paint II (Compute!)	£16.95
Learning C – Prog. Graphics on Amiga & Ataris ST (Compute!) (D)	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C (Sams)	£17.95
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga Intuition Reference Manual (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga ROM Kernal Reference Manual: Exec (Addison-Wesley)	£22.95
Amiga DOS Manual (Bantam)	£22.95
Programming the 68000 (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook, Vol 2 (Sybex)	£24.95
Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Manual: Libs & Devices (Addison–Wesley)	£32.95

Book Programs On Disk — Available for all Titles marked (D) £9.95

PRICES INCLUDE VAT!		AMIGA UTILITIES	*SAVE £'s*
Turbo Load (3–5 times faster)	£19.95	MCC Shell	£24.95
Aegis Sonix (Latest Version)	£39.95	Pro-Sound Designer	£49.95
Photon Paint	£49.95	Lattice C V4.0	£119.95
SAVE £'s	CUMANA DISK DRIVE		*PRICE INCLUDES VAT!*

CAX 354 Double Sided, 1 Meg Amiga Drive (with 1 year's warranty)
Recommended Retail Price **£139.95** — ***OUR SPECIAL PRICE £109.95***

FREE AMIGA CATALOGUE OUT NOW!
Contains detailed descriptions of Books, Peripherals & Utilities, at Low, Low Prices!
SEND AN S.A.E.

CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
Tel: 0706 43519 Now!
Open 7 Days a Week
24 Hours Despatch

All offers subject to availability and may change at any time. E. & O.E.

All Prices include P&P in U.K. Otherwise Add £2 per item Abroad
Send Cheque/P.O./Mastercard/Access or Visa details to:

VISA

16-BIT SOFTWARE
24 Bankfield Lane, Norden, Rochdale, Lancashire, OL11 5RJ. (England)

YOU WONT BELIEVE YOUR EARS

If you are interested in making music with your amiga and allready own Aegis Sonix, then read on! If you have spent some time useing Sonix, then you will have found that although it is indeed a powerful program, you are limited by the sounds that you can create with the inbuilt instrument designer. What we offer is a range of six instrument disks, each cramed with a wide variety of exciting sampled sounds thoughtfully chosen, and professionally digitised, to enable you to unleash the full musical potential of both you and your Amiga. And as an added bonus each disk includes a demonstration score to knock your socks off.

*** Comes with full instructions ***
*** The price is only 9.95 each ***
*** All six disks for only 49.95 ***
*** Price include post & packing ***
*** Available only by mail order ***

Warning: You need a copy of Aegis Sonix to use these disks!

Send a cheque or postal order made payable to Biggles Enterprises at the following address: (Please state which disks are required 1-6).

DEALER ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

BIGGLES ENTERPRISES
20 Davisdor Road
Hove, East Sussex,
B-N-3 - 1-T-T.

HAMMERSOFT

AMIGA MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST

NEW

Aaargh!	13.50
Armageddon Man	15.50
Bard's Tale II	17.90
Better Dead Than Alien	13.50
Bionic Commandos	*16.50
Black Lamp	13.50
Buggy Boy	16.50
Carrier Command	*16.50
Corruption	*16.50
Crash Garrett	16.50
Destroyer	16.50
Emerald Mine	13.50
Enlightenment	13.50
F.B.'s Internat'nal Football	13.50
Fire & Forget	*16.50
Football Manager II	13.50
Great Giana Sisters	16.50
Gunship	*24.00
Interceptor	17.90
Leathemeck	13.50
Mach III	13.50
Mind Fighter	*16.50
Police Quest	*13.50
Return To Atlantis	18.50
Road Blasters	*16.50
Rocket Ranger	*19.90
Rolling Thunder	16.50
Sentinel	13.50
Starglider II	*16.50
Stir Crazy	13.50
Street Fighter	*16.50
The Sentinel	*13.50
Three Stooges	19.50
Virus	*13.50
Wizen	*15.90
Whirligig	13.50

LEISURE

Anazoi's Tomb	24.00
Bard's Tale	17.90
Defender of the Crown	19.90
Fairy Tale Adventure	21.90
Ferrari Formula 1	17.90
Flight Sim. II	29.90
Sonnery 7 or 11	16.50
Sonnery Western Europe	16.50
Scenery Japan	15.50
Hunt for Red October	16.50
JET	26.90
King of Chicago	19.90
Powerplay	13.50
Scrabble Deluxe	13.50
Seven Cities of Gold	12.00
Shadowgate	16.50
Sherlock Holmes	16.50
Star Fleet	19.00
Silent Service	16.50
Time & Magic	13.50
Chessmaster 2000	17.90
Galileo (Astronomy)	47.00

MUSIC

ADrum	32.00
Aegis Audiomaster	34.00
Aegis Sonix	45.00
FutureSound sampler	170.00
Studio Magic	60.00

GRAPHICS

Aegis Video Titler (PAL)	89.00
Animator/Images	75.00
Draw Plus	138.00
Impact	47.00
Videoscape 3D 2.0 (PAL) 1 MB	107.50
Animator Apprentice	179.00
Animator Apprentice Jnr	53.00
Animator Jhr Libraries (each)	15.90
Deluxe Paint II (PAL)	49.90
Deluxe Video (PAL)	60.00
Deluxe Productions 1MB	120.00
Digipaint (PAL)	44.00
Digiview 3.0 (PAL)	125.00
Digiview Adaptor	20.00
Photon Paint (PAL) (NOW)	52.50
Sculpt 3D (PAL)	59.00
Sculpt 3D Animate (PAL)	107.00
Turbo Silver (PAL)	110.00
TV Show (PAL)	75.00
TV Text (PAL)	75.00

TOP GAMES

Backlash	13.50
Barbarian (Palace)	13.50
Barbarian (psyg)	16.50
Bubble Bobble	13.50
Crack	13.50
Dark Castle	16.50
Eagles Nest	13.50
ECO	16.50
Firepower	16.50
Garrison I or II	16.50
Hardball	16.50
Insanity Fight	16.50
Mean 18	16.50
Mercenary Compendium	16.50
Mission Elevator	13.50
Obliterator	16.50
Pink Panther	13.50
Roadwars	13.50
Sidewinder	7.50
Star Wars	13.50
Strike Force Harrier	16.50
Terramex	13.50
Terropods	16.50
Test Drive	17.50
Time Bandits	13.50
Wizball	16.50
Xenon	13.50

QUALITY JOYSTICKS

Cheetah Mach 1 +	14.50
Comp Pro 5000	14.50
Comp Pro Extra (clear)	14.90
Cruiser	9.00
Quickshot II Turbo	12.00
Speed King	11.50

HARDWARE (parcel post) U.K. only

A500, Deluxe Paint etc	385.00
A500, Deluxe Paint + Modulator	405.00
A501 0.5 MB Expansion	115.00
1.5 MB Inboard	350.00
1 MB 3.5" Disk Drive	99.00

We can supply any Amiga software currently available
Send cheques/postal orders to:
HAMMERSOFT
33 St. Regis Hemsquit, Norwich, Norfolk NR9 3DS
All prices include VAT and 1st CLASS POST other titles available on request
ENQUIRIES: PHONE (0603) 812416

COMPUTER-WIZE

YOUR LOCAL SUPPLIER FOR ALL MACHINES

AMIGA ATARI Acorn

10% off RRP on ALL Hardware
20% off RRP on ALL ancillaries
20% off RRP on ALL Business Software
30% off RRP on ALL Games Software

P.C. SHOW OFFER
Commodore Amiga 500 Package includes Deluxe Paint I, FREE modulator, built-in 1mb disk drive + mouse – first 10 customers £350 inc VAT
Save £55

Amstrad Complete Office System – PC1640 with twin disk drive and mono monitor compete with DMP 4000 Printer and Wordstar, A/cs Master DD and Supercalc 3.1
£899 inc VAT – *Save over £400*

Atari 520STF-M Summer Package contains 512K computer with 1mb built in disk drive, mouse, joystick, manuals + £400 of FREE software – £350 inc VAT –
Save over £50

Acorn Master Compact TV System – £375 inc VAT –
Save over £40

FREE

HUNDREDS OF OTHER SAVINGS!
Compare our Prices!
3.5" branded DS/DD disks with labels £10.00
5.25" Verbatim bulk disks DS/DD 10 for £6.00 with labels.

24-HR DELIVERY ON ALL STOCK ITEMS!

(021)-377-6698
24-HR HOTLINE
Phone Today!

Access and Visa Accepted!

VISA

Registered ABSTAM Order

QUAD

One of the Amiga's greatest assets is the BLITTER. This all powerful device is capable of some amazing feats. Giulio Zicchi reveals some of its secrets.

In this month's article we are going to take a look at one of the most interesting aspects of the Amiga, the blitter. For those of you who do not know, the blitter is described by the Amiga Hardware reference manual as a 'high performance graphics engine' which is capable of moving blocks of memory around at lightning speed. Indeed, once set up, the blitter, which resides within one of the Amiga's custom chips, is capable of transferring nearly a million pixels a second! In order to achieve this amazing speed, it is sometimes necessary for the blitter to 'lock out' the 68000 processor while it completes its duties. Linear and rectangular areas of memory may be moved from anywhere within the lower 512k of memory using the modulo registers and hardware line drawing is also supported, making this a truly impressive piece of hardware.

Four channels may be used to transfer the data; A, B, C, and D – where A, B and C are the source channels and D the destination. In addition, the blitter contains a barrel shifter for shifting images on pixels boundaries, necessary as the blitter is a word blitter and not a pixel blitter. As if this were not enough, the A, B and C sources may have any one of 26 different logic operations performed on them as they are moved. In order to achieve the movement of rectangular blocks of memory, the blitter has a word length modulo register for each channel. Take the following example:–

WORD	WORD	WORD	WORD	WORD	WORD	WORD	WORD
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08
09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	31

To extract words 11–14 and 19–22 we must skip words, 15, 16, 17 and 18. Since four words equals eight bytes, we would write a value of eight to the relevant channel's modulo and set the address pointer of the same channel to point to word eleven. After setting the address and modulo registrars of the channels we wish to use, we must set the shift, channel enable and minterm values and then tell the blitter the size of the bilt to be performed by writing to a register called BLTSIZE. The writing of a value to BLTSIZE actually triggers the blitter.

A breakdown of these registers should clarify things further:– ⟶

BIT	BLTCON0	BLTCON1
15	A shift 3	B shift 3
14	A shift 2	B shift 2
13	A shift 1	B shift 1
12	A shift 0	B shift 0
11	A enable	/
10	B enable	/
09	C enable	/
08	D enable	/
07	minterm 7	/
06	minterm 6	/
05	minterm 5	/
04	minterm 4	Exclusive fill enable
03	minterm 3	Inclusive fill enable
02	minterm 2	Fill carry input
01	minterm 1	Decrease address
00	minterm 0	Line mode

When the line mode bit is set in BLTCON1 the registers have different meaning which we will not concern ourselves with here. The BLTSIZE register is a little tricky since only six bits are devoted to width (6 bits = 64 words = 1024 pixels) while the uppermost ten control the height (10 bits = 1024 lines).

BLTSIZE BIT															
15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
h9	h8	h7	h6	h5	h4	h3	h2	h1	h0	w5	w4	w3	w2	w1	w0

Turning to the example, you will notice that I have set up a subroutine called STUFF BLITTER which moves the pre-initialised data registers into the blitter control registers. Although this example only uses channels A and D, it is quite convenient to use this type of subroutine after correctly setting any or all of the appropriate registers. A word of warning here – the blitter is not at all a friendly piece of hardware. If you do not ENSURE that the values inserted are within the correct limits then the blitter will happily trample all over memory. Obviously, the main danger lies with the destination register and the BLTSIZE register. Before calling any routine which uses the blitter, make sure you have a copy of the source on disk and triple sight check your listing. You have been warned!

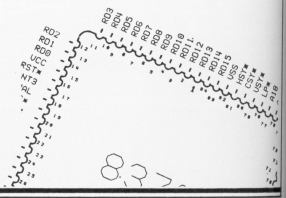
This example uses a minterm value of $FO which means D = A.

Consult the hardware reference manual for further information regarding minterms. One other point to note is that the A channel also supports first and last word masking. Each leftmost word of a blit and each rightmost word of blit will have a mask applied to it as determined by the contents of BLTAFMW and BLTALWM. Where any bit of the mask is a 1 then the A source data will show through but any 0 bit in the mask causes a zero result. The example sets both these word registers to all 1s.

Try changing minterm values to alter the destination image. There is also no reason why this particular example may not be easily expanded to include the movement of more planes, in a 32 colour screen, for instance.

That's all for this month. Happy Blitting.

G.Z.



continued on page 64

GAINSTAR LTD

WTO

BEST PRICES

Amiga 500	£360.00
Amiga 500 + Mono Monitor	££450.00
Amiga 500 + Colour Monitor	£610.00
Amiga 2000 + A1084 Colour Monitor	£1,325.00
A500 Mono Business Pack	£678.00
A500 Colour Business Pack	£769.00
The Words Software Pack	£95.00
Amiga MPS 1200P Dot Matrix Printer	£160.00
Transformer PC Emulator	£15.00

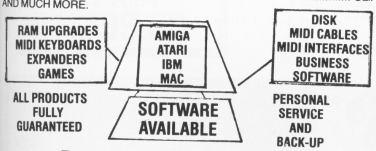
MUSIC

DRT. KCS. 1.6 or V1200 + Freesound Editor	call
Sound Bit Editors	
Roland D50/ESQ1/SQ80 Editors	£89.95
Alpha Mono 1	£67.95
Yamaha 4×4 Editor	£75.00
Kawai K1 Editor	£75.00
Deluxe Music (pal)	£56.37

GRAPHICS

Digi View (V300) (pal)	£139.00
Director	£44.00
Photon Paint	£58.74
Photon Cell Animator NEW!!	Call
NEW!! 3D specs NEW!!	Call

AND MUCH MORE.



The above is just a small selection of our products
All prices include VAT
FOR FURTHER DETAILS TELEPHONE (0252) 877431

GAINSTAR Ltd., Unit 1, Rear of 7 Wellington Road, Sandhurst, Surrey GU17 8AW

AMIGA STEREOSOUND KIT

Now you can connect your Amiga 500 to virtually any Hi–Fi or stereo system for incredible true stereo sound, with our latest product. Your Hi–Fi or stereo will amplify the sound and play it through its own stereo speakers. Complete package includes special connection leads and interchangeable adaptors that simply plug into your amiga and Hi–Fi.

Also includes adaptors to connect any stereo headphones, so you don't have to blast everyone's eardrums when you're blasting aliens. Perfect for games and music packages, unleash the stereo music powr of your Amiga!
ONLY £9.95 POST FREE!

AMIGA STEREOSOUND DIGITIZER

High Quality two channel sound digitizer, complete with any parallel port digitising software. Fantastic sound quality, especially when used with the Stereosound kit above. The unit is about the size of an external disk drive, and does not require any external power supply. Available for A500/1000/2000 (please state). Supplied with FREE copy of Perfect Sound while stocks last.
ONLY £69.95 POST FREE!

AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCHER

Switched connector for external disk drive, simply flick the switch to disable your extra drive. Some programs will not work with extra drives connected, this useful product will save you the hassle of unplugging
ONLY £9.95 POST FREE!

AMIGA JOYSTICK/MOUSE PORT EXTENDER

Brings the mouse/joystick ports to the front of the computer for easier access. Includes bracket for mounting the extended sockets at a more convenient location.

ONLY £9.95 POST FREE!

NEW! AMIGA STEREO HEADPHONE ADAPTOR

Adaptor to connect stereo headphones to your Amiga, suitable for use with any headphones with a ¼ inch plug. Adaptor available for 'Walkman' type headphones (Extra £1.50).

ONLY £5.95 POST FREE!

OTHER PRODUCTS

AMIGA 500 DUST COVER	ONLY £ 4.95 POST FREE!
KONIX SPEEDKING JOYSTICK	ONLY £ 9.95 POST FREE!
KONIX SPEEDKING JOYSTICK AUTOFIRE	ONLY £10.95 POST FREE!

Send cheque or P/O payable to 'ROBSON ELECTRONICS' *to:*

ROBSON ELECTRONICS (Dept. AUI 2)
NEWCASTLE HOUSE, ROWLANDS GILL, TYNE & WEAR, NE39 2BL

Telephone: (0207) 543053 (Ask for Robson Electronics)
We are open for enquiries 10–5 Mon to Fri (Closed Sat/Sun).
Please don't forget to enclose your name and address with orders.

We Don't Sell Turkeys...

OFFICIAL SECRETS

Special Reserve

Even at half price!

There's no way to save money and know that you're only getting the best. Right?
Wrong. With **SPECIAL RESERVE**, our normal price is half price. The game you want is £24.95 in the shops? Try us. We probably sell it for £12.47 (plus post & packing). Some of our special offers will blow your socks off.
And if it's a turkey, we won't sell it at all. *All* **SPECIAL RESERVE** games have been selected by our team of experts. So your game-playing satisfaction is assured.
These benefits are exclusive to **SPECIAL RESERVE** members. Membership costs £4, and you can order at the same time as you join. Members receive our detailed, expert Buyer's Guide three times a year, a binder for the Guides and a membership card. An up-to-the-minute catalogue of over 400 products is sent with every order.
We aim for 24-hour turnaround and you can order **NEW** releases in advance of publication; we'll dispatch them to you on the very day they ship.

And... **SPECIAL RESERVE** members get £4.00 off the price of a subscription to **OFFICIAL SECRETS**, the club for people who want a lot more... including an ***exclusive*** mini-adventure on disk (most versions) written by **Magnetic Scrolls**, authors of *The Guild of Thieves*. Then there's a free game and a bi-monthly magazine called ***Confidential*** ..... and more.

EXAMPLE PRICES

Club Members only
excl. P&P

AMIGA	SRP
Fire and Forget	12.49
Leathernecks	9.97
Sidewinder	5.99
Photon Paint	34.99
Corruption	12.47
Jinxter	12.47
Star Goose	9.97
Star Ray	9.97
Football Manager 2	9.97
Carrier Command	12.47
Empire Strikes Back	9.97
Football Fortunes	7.49
Bubble Bobble	9.97
Sargon 3 Chess	12.47
The Sentinel	9.97
Barbarian (Palace)	12.49
Tetris	9.99
Time and Magic	9.97
Aaargh!	9.99
Shadowgate	12.49
Red October	12.47
Beyond Zork	12.49
Sherlock	12.49
The 3 Stooges	14.99
Faery Tale	12.49
Dfndr of the Crown	14.97

.....And Special Offers too cheap to advertise.
Subject to Availability

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION & ORDER FORM

Complete this coupon or write the details clearly on a sheet of paper, or phone our New Members Department on 0279 600204

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POST CODE _____

COMPUTER [ ] *delete where not applicable DISK*:5.25"*/3.5"*/3"*/TAPE*

SPECIAL RESERVE annual subscription UK £4.00 EEC £5.00 £

I'd like to buy a game as well (optional)
TITLE _____ PRICE £

Post & Packing per game £1.50 UK £3.00 EEC (£2.50 UK for telephoned orders) £

*delete where not applicable TOTAL £

Payment by Cheque*/Postal Order*/Visa*/Access*/American Express* (Including Connect, MasterCard and Eurocard)
Payments from outside the UK must be paid by credit card

My credit card number is: Name and address must be as above

SIGNATURE _____ EXPIRY DATE _____

SPECIAL RESERVE,
Dept A.U.I.2, PO BOX 847, HARLOW CM21 9PH

Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd.
Registered in England Number 2054713.

continued from page 62

```
OPT       C-,D+
INCDIR    "SYS:INCLUDE/"
INCLUDE GRAPHICS/GRAPHICS_LIB.I
INCLUDE INTUITION/INTUITION.I
INCLUDE INTUITION/INTUITION_LIB.I
INCLUDE EXEC/EXEC_LIB.I
INCLUDE HARDWARE/CUSTOM.I
INCLUDE HARDWARE/DMABITS.I

BPR       EQU     40        ; Bytes Per Row of screen
YSIZE     EQU     120       ; Y size of blit
XSIZE     EQU     8         ; X size of blit ( in words )
YDEST     EQU     20        ; Y destination of blit
XDEST     EQU     20        ; X destination of blit
NULL      EQU     0

LEA       INTLIB,A1                   ; library name
MOVEQ     #$00,D0                     ;
CALLEXEC          OPENLIBRARY         ; open
TST       D0                          ; 0 = fail
BEQ       ERROR                       ; so exit
MOVE.L    D0,_INTUITIONBASE           ; else store pointer
LEA       GFXLIB,A1                   ; same for
MOVEQ     #$00,D0                     ; graphics library
CALLEXEC          OPENLIBRARY
TST       D0
BEQ       ERROR
MOVE.L    D0,_GFXBASE
LEA       NEWSCREEN,A0                ; pointer to our screen
CALLINT           OPENSCREEN
TST       D0                          ; 0 = fail
BEQ       ERROR
MOVE.L    D0,SCREEN_PTR               ; store screen pointer
MOVE.L    D0,A0                       ; copy to address reg.
ADD.L     #SC_RASTPORT,A0             ; obtain Rport address
MOVE.L    A0,MY_RPORT                 ; store
MOVE.L    D0,A0
ADD.L     #SC_VIEWPORT,A0             ; to obtain Viewport addr.
LEA       PALETTE,A1                  ; address of our colours
MOVE.L    #$04,D0                     ; no. of colours

        CALLGRAF        LOADRGB4        ; load palette
        BSR     DRAW_RECTANGLES         ; place rectangles
        BSR     BLIT_RECTANGLES         ; do the blit
WAIT    BTST.B  #6,$BFE001              ; wait for left mouse...naughty!
        BNE     WAIT
KILL SCREEN
        MOVE.L  SCREEN PTR,A0           ; then close screen
        CALLINT         CLOSESCREEN     ;
ERROR   RTS                             ; exit

DRAW RECTANGLES
        MOVE.L  MY RPORT,A1
        MOVE.W  #$01,D0
        CALLGRAF        SETAPEN         ; lib call to set colour
        MOVE.L  MY RPORT,A1
        MOVE.W  #$20,D0                 ; x1
        MOVE.W  #$20,D1                 ; y1
        MOVE.W  #$50,D2                 ; width
        MOVE.W  #$80,D3                 ; height
        CALLGRAF        RECTFILL        ; draw filled rectangle
        MOVE.L  MY RPORT,A1
        MOVE.W  #$03,D0
        CALLGRAF        SETAPEN         ; next colour
        MOVE.L  MY RPORT,A1
        MOVE.W  #$30,D0                 ; x1
        MOVE.W  #$30,D1                 ; y1
        MOVE.W  #$60,D2                 ; width
        MOVE.W  #$70,D3                 ; height
        CALLGRAF        RECTFILL        ; draw filled rectangle

        RTS

BLIT RECTANGLES

        MOVEQ   #$00,D7                 ; zero for count
BLIT LOOP
        MOVE.L  MY RPORT,A0             ; rastport pointer
        MOVE.L  RP BITMAP(A0),A0        ; obtain bitmap structure
        MOVE.W  D7,D0                   ; plane1
        ASL.W   #$02,D0                 ; * 4 for long word access
        MOVE.L  BM PLANES(A0,D0),D0     ; get long word plane address
        MOVE.L  D0,D1                   ; copy for B (not used here)
        MOVE.L  D1,D2                   ; copy for C (not used here)
        MOVE.L  D2,D3                   ; copy for D
        ADD.L   #(YDEST*BPR)+XDEST,D3   ; dest. + Y * row + X
        MOVE.W  #BPR-(XSIZE*2),D4       ; for modulo
        MOVE.W  D4,D5                   ; same modulo in
        SWAP    D5                      ; all blitter mod regs.
        MOVE.W  D4,D5
        SWAP    D4
        MOVE.W  D5,D4
        MOVE.W  #$09F0,D6               ; minterm = $F0 : USEA : USED
        SWAP    D6                      ; to hi word for stuff routine
        MOVE.W  #$00,D6                 ; bitcon1
        MOVE.L  D7,-(SP)                ; save count
        MOVE.L  #YSIZE,D7               ; rowsize
        ASL.L   #6,D7                   ; shifted for bitsize
        ADD.L   #XSIZE,D7               ; plus X wordsize
        BSR     STUFF_BLITTER           ; set up blitter
        MOVE.L  (SP)+,D7                ; retrieve count
        ADDQ.B  #$01,D7                 ; increment
        CMP.B   #$02,D7                 ; both planes done ?
        BLT     BLIT_LOOP               ; no - then loop
        RTS                             ; blit complete

STUFF_BLITTER

        MOVE.L  #$DFF000,A6             ; custom chip base address
WFBLIT  BTST    #DMAB_BLTDONE-8,DMACONR(A6)     ; wait for blitter
        BNE     WFBLIT                  ; 0 = blitter done
        MOVE.L  #$00,BLTCDAT(A6)        ; clear data regs.
        MOVE.W  #$00,BLTADAT(A6)
        MOVE.W  #$00,BLTDDAT(A6)
        MOVE.L  D0,BLTAPT(a6)           ; store adress pointers
        MOVE.L  D1,BLTBPT(a6)
        MOVE.L  D2,BLTCPT(a6)
        MOVE.L  D3,BLTDPT(a6)
        MOVE.W  D4,BLTBMOD(a6)          ; modulos in hi-lo words
        SWAP    D4
        MOVE.W  D4,BLTAMOD(a6)
        MOVE.W  D5,BLTDMOD(a6)
        SWAP    D5
        MOVE.W  D5,BLTCMOD(a6)
        MOVE.L  D6,BLTCON0(a6)          ; longword  bitcon0,bitcon1
        MOVE.L  #-1,BLTAFWM(a6)         ; mask to show all
        MOVE.W  D7,BLTSIZE(a6)          ; this actually triggers blitter
        RTS

NEWSCREEN:
        DC.W    0,0     ;screen XY origin
        DC.W    320,200 ;screen width, height
        DC.W    2       ;screen depth (number of bitplanes)
        DC.B    0,1     ;detail and block pens
        DC.W    NULL    ;display modes
        DC.W    CUSTOMSCREEN    ;screen type
        DC.L    NULL    ;pointer to default screen font
        DC.L    TITLE   ;screen title
        DC.L    NULL    ;list of custom screen gadgets
        DC.L    NULL    ;pointer to custom BitMap structure
        EVEN

TITLE   DC.B    "Blitter Demo !",0
        EVEN
PALETTE:
        DC.W    $0000   ;color #0
        DC.W    $056F   ;color #1
        DC.W    $02CF   ;color #2
        DC.W    $0F4F   ;color #3

INTLIB          DC.B    "intuition.library",0
                EVEN
GFXLIB          DC.B    "graphics.library",0
                EVEN

 INTUITIONBASE  DC.L    0

 GFXBASE        DC.L    0

 SCREEN_PTR     DC.L    0

 MY_RPORT       DC.L    0
```

AMIGA HARD DRIVES
Incredible Value
20MB £499.95
40MB £599.95
60MB £699.95

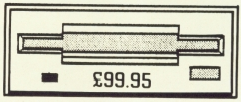
Commodore PCs

PC10 III	£859.00
PC20 III	£1259.00
PC40-20	£1959.00
PC40-40	£2549.00
PC60-40	£4949.00
PC60-80	£6249.00

Modulator £24.95

Printer Cables £7.99

3.5″ External Drives



AMIGA A2000
plus 1084
£1,399.00

AMIGA A500
NOW ONLY
£399.00

Sony Branded
3.5″ DS/DD disks
Box of 10 Inc. P&P
special
opening offer
£14.99

(0703)
703030

AMIGA A500 PLUS
Okimate 20
Colour Printer
Including FREE printer cable
ONLY £519.00

Your Southern and Amiga + PC Dealer invites you to visit our new showroom in Southampton where we will be happy to demonstrate our extensive range of hardware and software.

Unbranded Disks
3.5″ DS/DD
10 for only
£9.95
including free copy of VirusX
Price includes Postage & Packing

DIGIPRO LTD

Authorized Commodore Business Centre
Enterprise House, Howards Grove, Southampton SO1 5RP

Locking Disk Boxes
Holds 100
Disks £6.99

Okimate 20
Colour printer
including free
cable £139.99

!NEW! Professional text engine the supreme text editor only **£49.95**

All Prices INCLUDE V.A.T.
Orders over £25.00 Postage and Packing FREE!
All other orders add £1.00 for Postage and Packing
For prices outside UK please telephone

RETURN TO GENESIS

Firebird

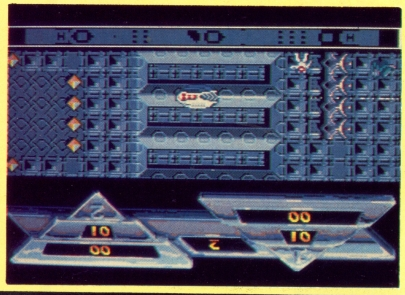
When Steve Bak and Pete Lyon team up they are capable of creating some very impressive games. The only thing they lack is original game designs. Take Return to Genesis for example, neat coding and graphics but put together in an out-dated game structure.

A group of scientists have been kidnapped and are being held across ten levels of an artificial world. These levels scroll along the bottom half of the screen and range from metallic cities to shiny slime bubbles. Your ship in which you carry out the rescue mission is a small craft with a single laser at the front. It can fly at a number of speeds, some slow and some uncontrollably fast. The high speeds can be handy for escaping the little aliens that pop up here and there without warning, though keeping that speed for long will send you flying right into the next alien.

"The high speeds can be handy for escaping the little aliens that pop up here and there without warning."

To clear a level, all the scientists must be rescued by flying over them. Once you pick up a scientist he will add his latest invention to the ship, that is assuming he has an invention to the ship,

Instead of just telling the player the effects of each scientists, a meaningless profile of each is included in the instructions, coming out with lines such as ". . . they have been highly successful in transferring elementary particles to paralled dimensions" and . . . causing controlled physical changes of atomic particles through chemical means". How does that relate to the game? In effect what that means is that you get a slightly more powerful laser or suchlike.



In case you have not yet guessed, Return to Genesis is very little more than a Uridium clone. The super-speedy smooth scrolling, the ship's backflip, the little irritating aliens, in fact almost every feature has been borrowed from Andrew Braybrook's highly popular 64 blast.

Leaving the game for a short while takes it into demo mode, showing off the graphics of some of the higher levels. It also introduces the scientists with superb portraits of them all. Some sampled speech reminds you of the game's title and congratulates you as a level is cleared. A tinkly tune plays throughout the game, interupted by some effects straight out of Obliterator.

Impact is what Return to Genesis lacks. For one thing the Uridium-style gameplay is hardly striking. Scientists, aliens, lasers and explosions are all very small and unsatisfying. There is nothing here that has not been done before and soon becomes tiresome because of its lack of innovation.

T.H.

Graphics: 7
Sound: 7
Playability: 5
Value: 5
Price: £19.95

AMIGA USER
INTERNATIONAL
Incorporating Commodore Business Magazine

COMPUTERS IN A LEARNING WORLD

AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL'S SPECIAL EDUCATION SUPPLEMENT

'Gone are the days when you made a machine fit the customer, now it is horses for courses.'

MATHAMATION
COMMODORE COMPUTERS

EDUCATION PRODUCT GUIDE
THE AMIGA TO COME . . .

LAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SHOW ROOM OPEN MON TO SAT 10.30am to 5.30pm

ONE OF EUROPES LARGEST AMIGA CENTRES
WE ONLY SELL GENUINE U.K. SPEC AMIGA

AMIGA PACKAGE

AMIGA A500 FREE 20 PROGRAMMES CONDENSED ONTO 2 DISKS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE FREE MOUSE MAT FREE DUST COVER FREE DELUXE PAINT I FREE MOUSE CONTROLLER

SAVE OVER £200.00

FREE £100.00 OF SOFTWARE OF YOUR CHOICE (AT RRP) YES YOU CHOOSE THE SOFTWARE YOU WANT WITH YOUR AMIGA IF YOU WISH TO ORDER A TV MODULATOR THEN YOU WILL HAVE **£75.00** TO SPEND ON SOFTWARE

£399.00 INC VAT

COMMODORE PC's

PC1 **£259**; PC1 Monochrome Moitor **£279**; **PC1 C4A Col. Mon. £439**; PC10 **C.S.O; PC20** C.S.O.

AMIGA COLOUR PRINTER PACKAGE
SAVE OVER £300.00

AMIGA A500 Free Mouse Mat
Free Dust Cover Free Deluxe Paint I
Free Mouse Controller Free Works (A wordprocessor database and spreadsheet)
Free 20 programmes condensed onto 2 disks for your convenience. Also includes Okimate 20 colour Printer
£499.00 INC VAT

AMIGA B2000

B2000 ..... £849.00
A2052 2MB Ram Board £299.00

A2090 AMIGA DOS 20MB

Hard + Controller Card £399.00
XJ Bridge Board £399.00

*** MONITORS ***

1084 High Res Col monitor	£199.00+VAT
1084 monitor if purchased with computers	£189.00+VAT
Philips 8833 monitor	£219.00+VAT
Philips 8833 monitor (if purchased with computer)	£209.00+VAT
High resolution monochrome monitors from	£69.00+VAT

*** PRINTERS ***

Citizen 120D	£99.00+VAT
Panasonic KXP 1081	£139.00+VAT
Star LC 10 Printer	
Stand Paper and Cable	£169.00+VAT
Star NB24 – 1024 Pin Printer	£399.00+VAT
Nec 24 Pin Printer	£259.00+VAT
Epson LX 800	£179.00+VAT
256K Printer Buffer	£199.00+VAT
Printer Cable	£14.95+VAT
Box of Paper 2000 Sheets	£13.00+VAT
Printer Stand	£9.95+VAT
Printer Stand	£26.00+VAT
Printer Ribbons from	£3.00+VAT
New Star LC24-10	£295+VAT

ACCESSORIES

A501 RAM expansion	£99.00 inc VAT
Mouse mat	£4.95 inc VAT
Amiga dust cover	£4.95
Philips/1084 dust cover	£4.95
3½" disk drive cleaning kit	£7.95
TV modulator	£23.75 inc VAT
10 Sony D/S 3.5 disks	£14.95 inc VAT
20 Sony D/S 3.5 disks in 80 capacity lockable box	£29.95 inc VAT

DRIVES

Cumana CAX354	£99.95 inc VAT
LAN 5¼" drive includes Transformer and 10×5¼ disks	£119.95 inc VAT
Supra 20mb hard disk	£499.00+VAT

WE ALSO STOCK

ACORN

Master £339.00
Archimedes ..... C.S.O.
Cumana Drives ..... C.S.O.
Archimedes ..... C.S.O.
Microrites Monitors ..... C.S.O.

ATARI

520 Stim
1040 Stim
Mega ST's
PC's

AMSTRAD

PCW 8256 ..... £329.00
PCW 9512 ..... £449.00
PC 1512 ..... C.S.O.
PC 1640 ..... C.S.O

LARGE EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS GIVEN
CONTACT SALES OFFICE.
WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE.
CONTACT:
THE SALES DEPARTMENT FOR EDUCATION PRICING.

01 597 8851
1063 HIGH RD, CHADWELL HEATH, ROMFORD, ESSEX, RM6 4AU

HOW TO ORDER

Enclose letter with cheque, postal order or credit card number for amount including VAT and delivery charge. Credit card holders may order by telephone. Contact sales desk. Dispatch normally in 24 hours.

Official Orders from Educational Establishments, Local Authorities and Government departments welcome. Contact Education Department. FAX: 01-590 6057. Telex: 995548.

NEW PRODUCTS

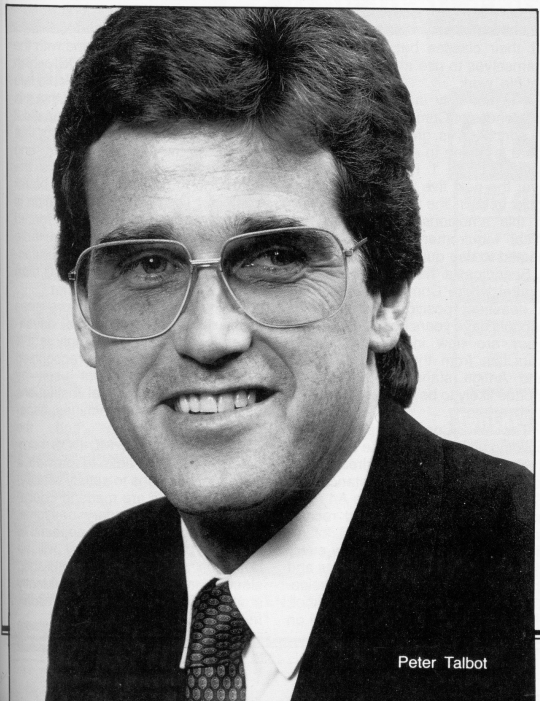
Excellence ..... £189 inc
LC24/10 Printer ..... £279+VAT
CBM64 Yamaha Keyboard
Walkman + Music Cassette
..... £199 inc VAT & delivery

ORDER NOW BEFORE THE RUSH STARTS

COMMODORE IN EDUCATION

Well before the BBC micro became almost *de rigeur* for schools in the U.K., Commodore computers were teaching pupils and students in educational establishments all over the country the addictive fascinations of electronic learning. PETs, Vic 20s and C64s found their way into classrooms in large numbers. The subscribers' list of Commodore Computing International Magazine, the publication from which AUI emerged as an independent magazine, still contains a large percentage of educational institutions. They may, in many cases, have since purchased a greater number of BBC's but if they retain only a few of their original Commodores they generally want to keep in touch with recent developments.

So when Commodore appointed Peter Talbot as the National Sales Manager with responsibility for education, his task in challenging the hegemony of the BBC/Acorn in the schools and competition of other companies with, for example, IBM compatible PCs in Higher Education is not so outstandingly difficult as some might think. For he is able to build upon a reserve of long-established goodwill not only on the part of educators but also from the pupils and students who might well have used Commodore machines for their home computing for years.



Peter Talbot

Talbot has some personal advantages too. He trained as teacher, taking an honours degree at Loughborough College. He then taught for four years. So he knows the field well. He also has a son aged 2½ – who naturally already has his own Commodore 64.

Talbot arrived at CBM after being a Branch Manager for Granada Business, brought over by Jim Housego, CBM's Operations Director who was recruited by Steve Franklin, CBM's MD who also came from Canada ... Quite an invasion....

Talbot admits that for him coming to Commodore was something of a culture shock. He had been used to an IBM dealership, arriving at a manufacturer meant "You, not somebody else, are responsible . . And the capability of the machine compared to MS-DOS . . . My brief was simply to set an Education Division because we believe that the machines we have, especially the 500 are ideal for a whole range of educational purposes.

SUCCESSES

Commodore is making a stong effort in the education field Europe wide. It has just held a conference at which all the European CBM companies were able to exchange ideas from their Education Divisions. Talbot was able to report, in addition to some interesting applications in Education to which Commodore computers are being put but also some successes in convincing the once BBC-dominated educational establishment that Commodore machines had more to offer. In Somerset, for example, he told the Conference, every art college is now using Amigas, which, of course, with that computer's extraordinary graphic capability, is not altogether surprising . . .

continued on page 70

continued from page 69

COMMODORE IN EDUCATION

It appears that not just the educational authorities are beginning to take notice but the educational press too. The Times Educational Supplement has just devoted a whole page to Commodore and the academic applications of its computers, especially where as in graphics for example, the Amiga is the logical, indeed perhaps the only choice. Talbot has no complaint about the Press attention and says that the article in the TES "was very fair".

PRICE COMPETITIVE

Commodore has appointed a network of specialised Education Dealers. But it will support them with direct contact between CBM and local authorities. It will enable LEA's to benefit from a direct ordering system but still receive the close support of a local specialised dealer.

Commodore are also encouraging the deveiopment of software for the education market. This may be world, Europe or nationwide, or even highly specialised applications such as aids for disabled children or adults in schools. There are also a number, a large number of already established products that CBM believes have strong educational applications. These obviously include graphic products such Byte by Byte's Sculpt 3D Animate, NewTek's Digiview and Digipaint, the Genlock – which has alreay claimed considerable success in video areas of education.

There are many other products too, Talbot points out, that while they may not have been created with education as their primary purpose certainly have educational, in a wider sense, applications. Programs like Galileo, from Infinity Software, was created in the United States, as a general interest astronomy program and it could certainly be used for instruction in schools.

There are, of course, many programming instructional products and also some more specialised offerings such as Ex-Cad, a very well received Computer Aided design program on the Amiga.

Commodore UK is taking part in helping to form an official European list of educational software. "We'll be looking for all sorts of titles and looking to give the end user better prices . . . There will be much wider emphasis throughout Europe on Education. Each country in Europe will have a new Education Department or Division." says Talbot. "We already know that the Amiga and especially the UNIX devleopments will prove very interesting to universities. We are encouraging the Euro-initiative to write multi-language software by creating a shell scheme in some sujbects just enalbing the language to be inserted. We believe there is an immense market for Commodore machines. We already know of whole states in Germany that have gone over the Amiga as the standard educational machine . . 60 per cent of Sates in Germany are already C64 based. 4 States have so far taken 8,000 machines . . . When the A2000E was promoted, including the IBM compatible bridgeboard, to colleges direct, more than 2500 were purchased. In fact we would have been able to sell still more if we had had the machines but at that time there was a shortage of supply . . . It seems that in Germany College teachers not only recommend them for their classes but buy them for themselves to use at home for compatible work."

It is not only in Europe that the awareness of Commodore machines in education is growing. In Turkey, there is a plan to equip schools and colleges with 1 million computers over the next five years. The Amiga looks to be in line to play a major role in this ambitious programme. The initial requirement of 5000 is expected to rise quickly to 20 to 3000.

Scandinavia has always been a market where Commodore has had a dominant position. Many of the schools have years been C64 based. They are now in the process of transition from the 64 to MS-DOS and Amiga standards, with Commodoe likely to be a natural choice in both areas.

The U.K. Commodore has been building up its status in the Education field in the U.K. and already has found increasing acceptance. In Somerset, for example, the Art Advisor to the county saw and recommended the Amiga as ideal for art departments in colleges. Now every college in Somerset has Amigas and they are very happy with their choice. The HMI ix "delighted" says Talbot.

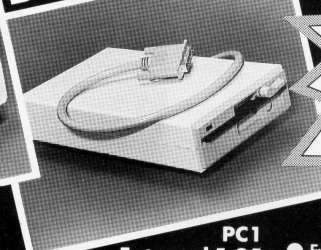
The Amiga has been accepted on the ofificial advisors course for CDT – Craft, Design and Technology. Art teachers and design and music teachers too will be seeing the Amiga on the courses organised by the Micro-Electronics Education Support Unit – which reports directly to the DES. These courses are attended by eighty or more advisors whose task is to go to schools and advise them on suitable equipment. CBM is providing special training and information to those who require it.

Peter Talbot's responsibilities cover more than Education alone. He is also in charge of CBM's development in other areas for example Local Government, Central Government, Ministry of Defence and the Health and Medical field. There will, he says, be "Rolling campaigns moving into each area, addressing marketplace by marketplace . . . starting with education."

There is, he insists, no possibility of conflict between the Amiga and MS–Dos. "Gone are the days when you made a machine fit the customer, now it is horses for courses – an A500 will be right for many educational uses but if they need MS–DOS too then the A2000 perhaps with the UNIX board or even the OSI which we believe will become available late in the year. The OS2? . . . All thta it is going to offer is what the Amiga did 2 years ago . . . There is no doubt that if schools need DTP, or art and design, the 68000 solution is the right one . . . it has much better graphics. The feeling in Education is that they should no longer be forced to buy overpriced machines suitable for such tasks. In the past, manufacturers tried to be all things to all men and no machine can do that."

It is clear that Commodore sees itself with some exceptional advantages in Education. Not only is it a worldwide respected and recognised name by the individual user, by business and by official institutions but that its range of machines, especially the Amiga and the competitively-priced MD-DOS computers, makes it able to provide a variety of solutions to satisfy whatever requirements are made in Education, primary, secondary or higher. No other manufacturer appears to possess possibilities. They will no doubt be adapting their established slogan for the Amiga in confidently stating for education "Only Commodore makes it possible!"

WHY PAY MORE FOR THE BEST? WHEN THE BEST COSTS LESS!



OUR PRICE **£94.95** INC. VAT & DELIVERY

AMIGA External 3·5 Floppy Disc Drive

- 880K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- Plastic Colour Matched Case
- Top Quality Drive Mechanism
- Full Compatibility with 500/1000/2000
- Connect/Disconnect Switch

PC1 External 5·25 Floppy Disc Drive

- 360K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- Plastic Colour Matched Case
- Top Quality Drive Mechanism
- Full Compatibility with PC1

- Full 12 months Guarantee
- Money back Guarantee if not fully satisfied
- Delivered Ex Stock within 7 days of receipt of order
- Government Education PLC enquiries welcome
- Quantity discounts available

SEND CHEQUE OR P.O. to:– CHIPSTEAD SPRINGS LTD

CHIPSTEAD SPRINGS LTD. Tel: 0483 300194
THE OLD CHAPEL · 172 LONDON ROAD · GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 1XR

ONCE BYTTEN

PART-EXCHANGE SPECIALISTS

HARDWARE AT SOFT PRICES A500 + De-Luxe Paint ..... ONLY £379
A500 + De-Luxe Paint + Modulator ..... ONLY £399
AMIGA 2000 (Series 'B') + 1084 Monitor ..... ONLY£1,450
(The 2000 is available in several configurations with or without 1084) MICRON 2 Megabyte expansion for 2000 (beware rising price!) July £420
1084 MONITOR ..... ONLY £249
A501 512K Expansion for A500 (Inc. clock/calender) ..... ONLY £109
CUMANA External Disc Drive 3½" ..... ONLY £99
NEC Internal Disc Drive (2000) 3½" ..... ONLY £79
SUPRA 20mb HARD DISC (500/1000) WITH FREE DISKMASTER! ..... ONLY £679
RENDALE PAL GENLOCK FOR A500/A200 ..... ONLY £269
CITIZEN 120D PARALLEL 9 PIN PRINTER + FREE CABLE ..... ONLY £169
CITIZEN HQP40 24 PIN (OPTIONAL COLOUR KIT & FONT CARDS) ..... ONLY £399
These prices can be reduced **even further** by our generous part-exchange allowances.
Ring today for our no-obligation quotation.
BARGAIN APPLICATION PACKS "PICK A PACK AND SAVE A BUNDLE!"
PRO IMAGE PROCESSING PACK
DIGIPIC + PIXmate + BAXALL VIDEO CAMERA (RRP £622.25) .... OUR PRICE £449.95
GRAPHICS PACK
EXPRESS PAINT + PAGEFLIPPER + IntroCAD (RRP £154.85) ..... OUR PRICE £89.95
SOUND SAMPLING PACK
PERFECT SOUND + ECE Midi Interface (RRP £139.90) ..... OUR PRICE £114.95

DISCS
All our unbranded discs are produced by top manufacturers in either Europe or USA.
Our bulk buying enables you to buy **best** discs at **cheap** disc prices. They are all guaranteed for life and supplied with label sets (and sleeves with 5¼"). They are all **genuinely** double-sided but usable on either single or double-sided drives.

3½" DSDD 135tpi

10 boxed	10	25	50	100	250	500	1000
£11.50	£10.50	£24.50	£47	£89	£220	£425	£825

5¼" DSDD 96tpi

25	50	100	250	500	1000	5000
£10.50	£18.50	£32.50	£80	£157	£310	£1500

JOYOUS JOYSTICK OFFER!!!
The superb Ram Delta joystick with 6 micro switches, 2 fire buttons, auto fire switch, **and** a 2 year guarantee!! ONLY £8.50 INC. P&P.

AMIGA PROGGYS
INTERCEPTOR (MEGA!) £19.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR £29.95
XENON £9.95
JET (SUB-LOGIC) £29.95
JUST IN Western Europe & Japan Scenery Discs (For FSII and JET) ..... £18.75 each
Scenery Discs Numbers 7 or 11 (for FSII and Jet) ..... £18.75 each
Superbase Professional £179.00
Scribble v2.01 ..... £49.95
We can supply nearly every piece of software your Amiga desires. Ring for our latest prices. We often have very limited very special offers.
All the above prices include VAT and carriage in the UK. For Europe please add 10% to these prices. Further afield please ask for a quote.
We are always looking to buy good condition computers and peripherals for cash.
Please ring or write for an instant quote. **BUT REMEMBER** its worth even more in part-exchange.

59 SWANLEY ROAD, WELLING, KENT DA16 1LL
or phone 01-304 2631

CHEQUES TO AMTEN LIMITED
CALLERS WELCOME BUT PLEASE PHONE FIRST
WE ARE OPEN MON-SUN 9am-10pm

METACOMCO

We developed AmigaDOS!

So it is hardly surprising that reviewers confirm that we are the experts in programming tools for the Amiga.

MACRO ASSEMBLER

Professional macro assembler, this is THE assembler package for the Amiga. Standard 68000 mnemonics, macro expansions, over 160 explicit error messages, fully formatted listings, large range of directives, absolute, position independent or relocatable code and conditional assembly.

£69.95

"My advice is, get the Metacomco Assembler" Amazing Computing

MCC PASCAL

A fast and efficient ISO validated Pascal compiler generating native code, comprehensive error handling, 32 bit IEEE format floating point and full 32 bit integers.

£89.95

"The definitive Pascal compiler for the Amiga" Amiga User - Dec. 1986

TOOLKIT

An invaluable suite of program development utilities. Includes Make, Disassembler, Pipes, Librarian, Pack and Unpack, Browse and AUX CLI. A package designed by the authors of AmigaDOS to extend the power of the operating system.

£39.95

"Likely to become one of the most used programming aids for the machine" Your Commodore

SHELL

An enhanced command line interpreter to ease and speed up your development cycle. Contains Unix like features such as Command Line History, Command Line Editor, Aliases, Variables and Push and Pop directories. Also full documentation of Amiga CLI commands is provided.

£49.95

"It's well worth the money to anyone who uses the AmigaDOS CLI" Amiga World - June 1987

METACOMCO

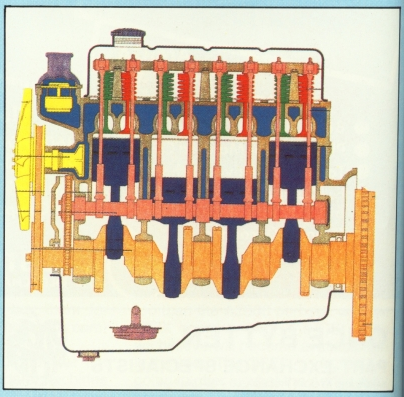
26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ, UK.
Telephone: (0272) 428781
Telex: 444674 METACO G Fax: 0272 428618

© METACOMCO 1986
Amiga and AmigaDOS are trademarks of Commodore - Amiga Inc.

See your local dealer or order direct from Metacomco. Prices include VAT and P&P for UK mainland. Add £6 for delivery outside UK.

The Amiga in Action

The education scene in the UK is changing fast. Already the Amiga is making an impact especially in Higher Education.



Somerset County Council

Finding its way into the art departments of comprehensive schools in the West Country, Somerset County Council has recently installed the Amiga in every school and Further Education College in the county. Pupils at one of the schools, the Kings of Wessex school in Cheddar are using the Amiga as a kind of sketch pad.

Using software packages like Digi-paint they can draw onto the screen, experiment with the colours until they are happy with the finished result and can then start to actually paint the picture originally created on the Amiga.

Teaching staff at the school see the Amiga as bridging the gap between art and technology, Students who perhaps feel they have no talent with a paintbrush can use the Amiga's graphics to produce stunning results, while students who are more artistically inclined and have no confidence with computer technology are amazed at how user friendly the Amiga is.

The Somerset project is backed by weekly in-service training sessions for the teaching staff.

Video productions at the Polytechnic of North London

Transforming video production work at the polytechnic of North London the Commodore Amiga has in the words of John Carter, head of Media Services "brought the long awaited video revolution to our doorstep."

Unlike most other micros the Amiga has an add-on 'genlock' which synchronises its output with that produced by video recorder, enabling the Amiga's excellent graphics to be super-imposed onto a video picture and then recorded on to videotape.

Up until acquiring the Amiga they had made videos at the college either by shooting in a studio using two-cameras linked by a vision mixer, or by using the 'shoot it once in a long shot and then again in close-up' approach. Both methods result in U-Matic original tapes, which needed varying degrees of editing on the college 2-machine edit suite.

Providing the college with a very cost-effective alternative using the Amiga with an edit suite is a simple matter of connecting the Amiga between the source and master machines. The background colour on the Amiga monitor becomes transparent and the original recordings are played back through it.

Many other applications for the Amiga are developing. They include clothes design at Newcastle Polytechnic, teaching Geology at the Royal Holloway College, architectural prospectives at the Architectural Association and home designing at the Royal College of Art.

For further information on Amiga educational projects contact Anton Gray at Commodore UK, Tel: 0628 770088.

Pest Control at Wye College

Wye College has been using the Amiga to develop a project for controlling biological pests in greenhouses. Funding from the Agricultural Food and Research Department has enabled postgraduate students at the college to develop a computer program to modify the heating and lighting, and monitor pest control.

These pests, like the white fly and the mealy bug which usually are brought in by growers, can be controlled through the summer months by introducing predators. In the winter, however, when pests are more resilient as the predators use more energy, the balance is upset as the pests gain control.

The Amiga is being used to plan the environmental conditions; in effect to make the summer last longer by devising a program which allows the growers to decide on the number of hours of heat and light.

The program can be further developed to include all kinds of data; the rate at which plants are growing, eggs are laid, the interaction between plants and so on.

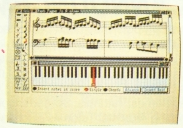
The research is likely to prove very useful for growers enabling them to devise a program to provide optimum growing conditions.

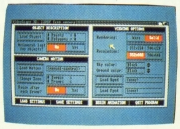
Geology Department at Reading University

The Amiga is being used at Reading University with a software package designed to teach geological statistics.

Set to music, the William Tell Overture, the programme begins with a video showing a truck collecting some rock samples from a quarry. As the program is self-explanatory, students are using it on a kind of tutorial level, working their way through the program and having constant interaction with the Amiga as they learn an in-put results.

The program has been developed from a specification based on a series of lectures given within the geology department by Dr C McMcann and the Amigas graphic capabilities are utilised to present histograms and statistical information on rock formation and rock sampling.





Camberwell School of Art and Craft

Since September 1987 Camberwell School of Art and Crafts has been developing a computer facility within its Fine Art Department.

By far the greatest amount of work carried out in the college has been produced using the Amiga.

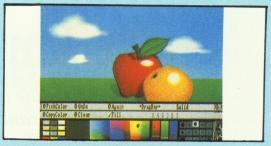
The college has chosen the Amiga firstly because they feel it is a system which is sufficiently flexible to meet their computer needs within a limited budget. Another reason for choosing the Amiga is its accessibility which means that students will be able to continue using the Amiga after they have finished their course and left college.

The availability and wide range of software specifically for the Amiga has also provided the college with user friendly programs such as Deluxe Paint which are sufficiently broad in the scope of their applications.

More complex programs such as Sculpt 3D and Videoscope 3D have helped introduce students to more advanced areas of computer art such as ray tracing and 3D animation.

As far as the Amiga's educational uses go the college has found that students have not only utilised the computer as a practical tool in the production of artwork but many have found it an aid to the development of a greater understanding of the creative process.

The computer faculty at Camberwell has been running for only six months and has already attracted interest from six major galleries from around the country in mounting a touring show of their work in early 1989.



Circuit Design at Swansea

Swansea University has 45 Amiga 500 Computers, 30 of which are used in the classroom by the students. The Amigas are connected to the campus network and have two main uses within the university. They are used as stand alone work stations for colour graphics, for student uses and for programming in Modula 2. Modula 2, developed by the writer of Pascal is described as being able to do everything that Pascal could not. For any kind of document preparation the students use Prowrite.

The second use of the Amiga is as an emulator for the VAX and pyramid mainframes which the colleges uses, for this they are using a VT100 emulation package. Within the Computer Science Department at Swansea University, lecturer Neil Harman, is using his Amiga as a graphics terminal for Very Large Sale Integration (VLSI). By connecting it to a mainframe computer, the Amiga is used to give graphic representations of program involving for example chip design.

Art at West Surrey

A monotechnic for the study of art and design, West Surrey College of Art has four Amiga 2000s, used for animation, graphics, and fine art.

Some art lovers might be surprised at the thought of a computer in the fine art department of a college but Peter Sayers, a senior lecturer at the College, describes the function of the Amiga as that of a kind of technical sketch pad.

In a landscape drawing, for example, the artist starts off with a basic idea and can draw the idea straight onto the screen. Using the Amiga, the idea can progress in an experimental fashion as the artist decides to add a tree, or say, move a tree from the left to the right.

With the appropriate software, like Dig-Paint, colours can also be lightened or darkened or else changed completely. When the artist is pleased with the screen representation of his idea, he can then transfer it onto canvas.

Education's Message to Trainers in Industry

S.P.D. SWAN CONSULTANTS LTD

The Fire Station,
Low's Lane,
Stanton, Ilkeston,
Derbyshire DE7 4QU.

Tel: (0602) 325998

You can now eliminate operator error, improve product quality assurance and maintain or increase output!

The secret, already discovered by our major U.K. process industry customers, is to combine the communicating power of audio visual material of virtually any type with the logic and flexibility of the computer to generate an innovative and cost-effective two-way communications medium.

As you read this advertisement, your competitors may already be effectively developing their human resources to maintain and improve standards and productivity or to introduce new techniques and safe systems of work.

For further information on how we can help, either circle the reader response card, write to us (FREEPOST) or phone **(0602) 325998**.

THE MAGIC SUM

PEOPLE + KNOWLEDGE + STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE + FACTOR X

= COMPETITIVE COST EFFECTIVE OPERATIONS

Factor X can be supplied by SWAN

AMIGA CENTRE SCOTLAND

4 HART STREET LANE, EDINBURGH
EH1 3RN Tel: 031 557 4242

APPROVED COMMODORE EDUCATIONAL DEALER

WE ARE STOCKISTS OF THE FULL RANGE OF AMIGA HARDWARE, SOFTWARE AND COMMODORE PC EQUIPMENT

WE SPECIALISE IN HIGH PERFORMANCE HARDWARE UPGRADES FOR THE AMIGA AND ALWAYS STOCK THE VERY LATEST HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE PRODUCTS

WE OFFER AN UNRIVALLED LEVEL OF TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR BOTH AMIGA HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

WE ARE ALSO ABLE TO OFFER ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNTS TO EDUCATIONAL USERS.

PLEASE TELEPHONE OUR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE EXPERTS FOR INFORMATION ON ANY OF OUR PRODUCTS

JUMPDISK ANNOUNCEMENT

You may already know that Jumpdisk has been published each and every month since July 1986 ★ You may also know that Jumpdisk is the largest selling and longest running magazine on a disk for the Amiga ★ But what you may not know is that over 90% of the material published in Jumpdisk is original. Our programs include Utilities, Business, Home Finance, Games, Tutorials, Spreadsheets, Databases, Puzzles, Learning Aids etc. Tutorials also feature in the article section along with news items, software and hardware reviews, readers letters and tips plus full details of new public domain releases. All of this for only £8.50 per issue or £7.50 if you subscribe for six months.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

George Thompson Services only specialise in PD for the Amiga – it is recognized to be the best in the world. We have over 250 PD disks in stock from the libraries of Fred Fish, Amicus and Faug. At only £3.00 per disk or £30.00 for eleven, it represents excellent value.

To support our claims we have put together a very special pack. It comprises of the August issue of Jumpdisk; this includes a complete spreadsheet program and is, we believe, our best issue to date ★ the jumpdisk library disk which details over 250 PD Disks ★ Beginners workshop, a disk packed full of PD programs and text files that will help all Amiga owners master their computer. All of this for only **£12.99** inc. VAT and first class post/packing.

GOOD SOFTWARE AT REASONABLE PRICES IS POSSIBLE!

We are George Thompson Services – our address is: **FREEPOST, Dippen, Brodick, Arran, Scotland KA27 8BR. Our telephone no. is: (077082) 234.** Please send a cheque (with your Bank Card No./Expiry Date on the reverse) or P.O. for the appropriate amount and we will despatch your order immediately.

Look out for our regular advertisement on page 13 in Amiga User International.

The Amiga to Come . . .

Dr Rahman Haleem, Technical Support Manager for Commodore UK, gives us some insight into Commodore's plans for the Amiga and some of their new products due to be launched later this year.

The Unix operating system is gaining in popularity as a sophisticated operating system for micro computers. It scores over other popular operating systems such as MS-DOS for 16–bit micros and the 8 bit CPM system in that it is a multi-tasking and multi-user system. Thus a number of tasks could be performed simultaneously and more than one user could access the computer at the same time. Every user on the system gets the feeling that the system is giving him/her its undivided attention when in fact all users are "sharing" the computing time. Through this technique of "time sharing" the Unix system creates this feeling. In addition, Unix provides a system with the capability of executing more than one task simultaneously, much like AmigaDos does. Another distinguishing feature of Unix is that it is largely machine-independent. This means that it can run on mainframe computers as well as the more powerful microcomputers like the Amiga.

Since the Amiga was designed with open architecture in mind, incorporating advanced systems as Unix in it was relatively easy.

In order to run Unix on the Amiga 2000, the optional A2620 board is required. This board contains the 68020 processor running at 14 MHz' the 68881 math co-processor (optional (68882) running at 14 MHz (optional 20 or 256 MHz) and the 68851 memory management unit (MMU) (virtual paging). This board can be populated with up to 4 megabytes of fast memory which is accessed by the 68020 using a 32 bit data bus. With this board, the Amiga 2000 can run Unix system V, release 3, version 1, the latest release from AT&T. It uses a paged memory management model which allows for a virtual address space of one gigabyte. Streams are included along with the remote networked filesystem (RFS). Full advantage can be taken of the special 68020 instruction set and the 68881 floating point instructions, using an optimizing C compiler.

A responsive windowing system that fully utilizes the special purpose Amiga hardware has also been implemented.

This 68020 board gives the Amiga an estimated performance increase of up to 400% in addition to allowing the Unix operating system to run on the Amiga.

The Amiga 2500UX

This system is an upgraded Amiga 2000 system which incorporates the Unix operating system. It consists of:

- A2000 computer
- A2020 (4MB) 68020 cpu board
- A2090A Amiga hard disk/SCSI controller with hard disk autobooting.
- 100 MB 28MS hard disk drive.
- Unix 5.3 operating system.
- Tape streamer.
- Monitor.

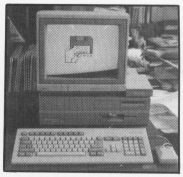
This system was demostrated at the Hannover Fair last March and will be available in Europe shortly.

More Amiga Enhancements

In line with Commodore's committment to enhancing the power and capabilities of the Amiga, a number of products have been destined for launch during 1988.

These include:

- A Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor giving non-interlaced resolutions of up to 1008 × 1024.
- An internal Genlock for the Amiga 2000 which allows you to combine the Amiga's display with the video output from a VCR, video camera, laser disk etc.
- The 68020 cpu board mentioned above.



- An autobooting high speed hard disk controller allowing two ST506 hard disk drives and/or up to seven SCSI devices to be connected.
- A memory expansion card which can be populated with up to 8 megabytes of RAM.
- An AT-Bridgeboard with 80286 cpu and one megabyte of RAM. This allows IBM PC–AT™ compatibility in hardware and software on the Amiga, in addition to the various Amiga tasks that could run at the same time.
- A new Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) which supports all current video modes, colour and resolutions in addition to a new hi res non-interlaced mode of 640 × 512.
- New operating system upgrades to the Workbench ™ and kickstart which further increase the power of the Amiga.

Please note that all specifications in this article are subject to change.

R.H.

TRI COMPUTERS FOR COLOUR DTP

Tri Computer Software have been in the business of supplying educational establishments with computer equipment since 1986.

Not only do we supply computers and printers but also a full range of graphics and video equipment including: Graphics Tablets, Polaroid pallettes, and Genlocks.

In our **18,000 sq ft showroom** we have a wide variety of equipment on permanent display including Digi-view, Xerox 4020 and Roland Plotters.

Genlock & Professional Page demonstrations by appointment only.

See us on stands E9 to 10
at the Desktop Publishing show 1988
Business Design Centre, London N1

Phone: 01-840 6136

161-169 Uxbridge Road, Ealing, London, W13

THE Commodore RANGE

Many of those interested in computers are not aware of CBM's long history in the computer field or of the very wide choice that today it an offer. Malcolm Sargent of Cavendish Computers takes a look at the past and present Commodore range.

The name Commodore is synonymous with computers. Indeed the very first personal computer in the world was created by Commodore in 1977. It was called the PET (Personal Electronic Transactor) and the first of a long line of PET's was the 2001. Commodore Business Machines Ltd. had already been in existence nearly 20 years, it was started in 1958 by Jack Tramiel (now head of Atari), and was formed to sell and maintain typewriters. From small beginnings the company quickly grew and in 1969 the first hand-held calculator was made, the C108. As with the computer range there was a long line of different models offering more features than the first four function C108.

It is interesting to note that the first IBM PC was not launched until 1981, four years after the first PET. At that time the PET 4032 offered 32K RAM for around a quarter of the price of a 64K IBM-PC. The IBM machine had an established sales and support network and soon became the standard business computer, where power was more important than price. Vast amounts of software were produced to the MS-DOS standard for any and every application. Databases, Word Processors, Spreadsheets, Languages, utilities, simulators, games – whatever you want to do with a computer you can do with a PC – and Commodore today is one of the world's leading suppliers of the MS-DOS machines.

Commodore, however, is well-known for its 8–bit range. Starting with the VIC–20, a 5K computer with colour graphics and sound launched at the beginning of the decade, the C64 followed a few years later and sold initially in the U.K. at £399. The 64 had a sophisticated sound chip and sprite graphics and as is the caase with the IBM PC it spawned a whole industry of add-ons and software. The 64 became the top selling computer in the world and was, in fact still is, very popular with schools and colleges throughout the world. In the autumn of 1985 the Commodore 128 was launched. This machine offered the features that the customers would have like to have been made available on the C64. It was really three machines in one. In one mode it imitated a 64, in another a CP/M machine and in its native mode it came into its own, with many enhancements including 128K RAM, seperate numeric keypad, powerful basic interpreter, 40 and 80 column screen output and the function keys already predefined mainly for disk drive use.

The current Commodore range comprises of the C64, the 128, the 128D (the 128 with an inbuilt 340K disk drive), the Amiga A500, the Amiga 2000, the low cost PC1, PC10–III, PC20–111, PC40–20 AT, PC4040 AT, and the PC60–40

"The Amiga series of computers was launched in the USA in the summer of 1985, European PAL versions followed in May 1986."

continued on page 78

THE Commodore RANGE

continued from page 77

and 60–80. Twelve machines which cover all requirements from £130 (ex vat) to £4,995. (U.K. prices)

The Amiga series of computers was launched in the USA in the summer of 1985, European PAL versions followed in May 1986. These original machines were called the Amiga 1000's. From the time the first machines were released there was already speculation about the next models in the range. The two following models were previewed for the first time in January 1987 at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas and released in the April and May that year.

The Amiga 500 is a low production cost equivalent of the Amiga 1000 with a few minor chip changes including the kick-start disk now supplied on ROM. It comes complete with 512K RAM (upgradable at low cost to 1MB) 880K–formatted disk drive, mouse, separate power supply unit, standard PC type serial and parallel ports, mono composite video port, external disk drive connector, RGB video output and two nine pin D connectors for mice or joysticks. This unit now retails in the U.K. at £347.82 ex VAT and is the volume selling Amiga.

The top of the range Amiga, the A2000, is Commodore's flagship machine. It has a similar chip design to the Amiga 500 but comes complete with 1MB of RAM as standard and gives an abundance of internal expansion options. These expansion options include complete MS–DOS compatibility with the XT Bridgeboard which will be greatly enhanced with the soon to be released AT version. It also has provision internally for the fixing of the readily available hard disk systems, 3.5'' or 5.25'' disk drives, extra RAM boards to give up to an additional 8MB. The PC side of the system can mount standard PC expansion boards, including hard disks, which can be split between Amiga and MS–DOS use. Expansion devices in the pipe-line include internal genlocks for synchronising external video and computer signals, a professional quality video adaptor, a high speed 68020 board running at 14Mhz and Unix programming environment. This machine currently retails in the U.K at £1,499 (ex VAT) including colour monitor.

Commodore's comprehensive PC range start at the incredibly low cost PC–1 retailing at £321.73 including monochrome monitor. It contains 512k RAM and 360K 5.25'' internal disk drive. It is a standard IBM XT clone running at 4.77Mhz, with standard serial and parallel ports, TTL and composite video output, external disk drive expansion port (which using the A1010 Commodore drive gives you 720K 3.5'' disk drive), and mouse port.

The rest of the XT compatible range are the PC–10 and 20 series III turbos. These come with single, twin floppy or single floppy and 20MB hard disk as standard, they run at 4.77, 7.16, or 9.77Mhz switchable and comes readily installed with 640K of RAM. As with the PC–1 it includes monochrome monitor and can be upgraded to colour by flicking a switch on the board and installing the appropriate monitor. The PC series III's also have three internal expansion slots for IBM expansion boards.

"All machines are supplied as standard with monochrome monitors and DOS 3.2, carry a twelve month warranty which can be extended to on-site for a small extra charge."

The top of the range AT models are based around the Intel 80286 and 80386 processor chips. The PC–40 series runs the 80386 at 6 or 10Mhz. It comes with 1MB of RAM, 1.2MB 5.25'' floppy disk drive and 20 or 40MB hard disk. It also has five free internal expansion slots.

The PC–60 comes in two basic configurations. It utilises the full 32 bit 80386 chip and runs at 8 or 16Mhz. It comes with 2.5MB of RAM which is of course expandable, has two serial and two parallel ports and both models have Hercules, CGA, and EGA included on the video card. The 60–40 has as you would have guessed a 40MB hard disk and one 1.2MB floppy disk drive. In contrast a 60–80 has 80MB hard disk and two floppy disk drives one 1.2MB 5.25'' and one 1.4MB 3.5''. Both machines have

eight free expansion slots, two are 32 bit, two are standard XT and four are PC AT. All machines are supplied as standard with monochrome monitors and DOS 3.2, carry a twelve month warranty which can be extended to on-site for a small extra charge.

Commodore also produces a large range of peripherals for its computer range.

For the Amiga range:–
A520 RF modulator, A501 512K RAM expansion for the A500, A1010 External 3.5'' disk drive, A2024 high res mono monitor for A2000, A2032 comp. video card for A2000, A2010 extra internal 3.5'' floppy disk drive for A2000, A2052 2MB RAM expansion board for A2000, A2058 2MB RAM board expandable to 4 or 8MB for A2000, A2088, PC XT bridgeboard with 360K 5.25'' floppy disk drive, A2286 PC AT bridgeboard with 1.2MB 5.25'' floppy disk drive, A2300 Genlock for A2000, A2090 20MB hard disk with controlle card for A2000, A2092 IBM Amiga shareable hard disk for A2000.

For the PC range:–
A1010 720K 3.5'' floppy disk drive for PC–1, 1200P parallel dot matrix printer, 1500C parallel colour dot matrix printer.

Commodore has the most comprehensive range of user friendly computer hardware from any manufacture in the world. It covers an extensive choice of machines to suit all budgets and requirements both personal and for educational, scientific, experimental and even business institutions and organisations. It has the history and support of a multi-national company for which the outstanding quality and versatility of its computers makes the future look extremely bright.

Commodore

FUTURE TRENDS IN CBT

DTP? CBT? IAV? David Parkinson flourishes some interesting acronyms as he looks at trends in training.

Future trend one in Computer Based Training is pretty obvious – we will see much improved sound and video at very much lower prices.

An Amiga 500 with one floppy and a half a megabyte of RAM costs under £400 in the high street, with replay of digitised sound, speech and ALL graphics capabilities built in. A near-broadcast quality composite video genlock costs an additional £300 – thus it is possible to get an entire Amiga sound and graphics workstation for less than the cost of a video board for the IBM PC!

Future trend two is a move away from the keyboard towards cost-effective WIMPS (Windows, Icons, Mice, and Pointers).

The move away from CLI (Command Line Interpreter) environments, in which men in white coats get things done by typing in commands like 'LSIGREP' (a real example from UNIX), and towards a more intuitive, object-oriented point and click system was pioneered by Xerox. This work was taken to the commercial marketplace by Apple, first with the Lisa then the Macintosh.

However, the Mac has not made a big impact on CBT – the reason for this has a lot to do with the economics of software development.

The Mac makes things very straightforward for the end user, but this is achieved at the expense of a lot of sweat by the application programmer, who has to worry not only about the application but also about all the nuts and bolts of maintaining a very complex user interface. For this reason Mac software has been expensive to develop and hence expensive to buy: Apple have therefore very sensibly kept the machine itself expensive. This has worked well in markets like Desktop Publishing; for CBT and IAV, however, development cost has been a major disincentive.

The single most important thing about the Amiga is that it solves this problem. Put very simply, the significance of multitasking on the Amiga – and the significance of the Amiga to the world in general – is that it solves the problem of WIMPS by the intelligent application of multi-tasking.

This means that the application does not have to worry about all the details of mice and windows; instead it can get on with what it is supposed to be doing while ANOTHER TASK (appropriately called Intuition) worries about the user interface. The impact of this on the economics of development of WIMPS-based software is enormous.

Very closely linked with this is my third 'future trend', we will see a much more sophisticated approach to information flow in computers in future.

In most current machines the whole question of information flow from the user into the system and back out again is handled in a very crude way, normally at little more than the level of 'keyboad interrupts'. On the Amiga things are a great deal more sophisticated. Each physical device – standard devices like mouse and keyboard, or devices you might add like touch screen and tracker ball – have their own associated device handlers. These handlers, together with the timer, feed information about input events to a central input co-ordinator called the 'input device'. This applies some pre-processing to the 'raw' input data then passes it on as a series of 'input events' to a chain of 'input handler' – and an ANSI standard virtual terminal known as the 'console device'.

This makes handling a whole variety of possible input sources in a consistent way easier than ever before. It is also possible to intercept the information flow at any point: to insert new input events, to take ones out, or to apply pre-processing like intuition. For example, you can intercept a mouse-click event and re-interpret it to mean 'the user just hit this button'.

Fourth and final trend (for now) is that we shall a see a move away from 'authoring systems', at least as we know them at present.

Present authoring systems fall into two categories. Microtext, which is cheap and cheerful and does not do quite what you want, and all the others, which are expensive, have lots of facilities, and also do not do quite what you want.

Instead of these big and complex systems we will see a different sort of 'environment', in which multi-tasking is used to spread out the processing. In this sort of system an input task that knows about devices and maps talks to a co-ordinator task which knows about the language you are using; this in turn talks to a screen output task and/or to an intelligent video controller which knows about genlock and external video. This means that it will not be necessary to use a complex sequence of commands to invoke an external video sequence; instead you just send a message to the video task telling to show a sequence you defined earlier, while AT THE SAME TIME you get on with something else.

The 'multiple tool' approach, in which one great big authoring package is replaced by a number of intercommunicating small versatile authoring tools, can also be applied to sound and graphics. This is facilitated by the Amiga's 'IFF' format which allows full portability of graphics etc, between packages (at last!) meaning that you can 'grab' a picture (or a sound) using one package, edit it with another, and finally use it in a CBT application using a third.

In the short term we are creating a system of this nature using Microtext as the 'co-ordinator task'. In the longer term we are looking to provide an alternative icon-driven co-ordinator which removes explicit 'authoring' altogether.

But that is another story.

David Parkinson is technical director of Ariadne Software, and author of 'The Kickstart Guide to Amiga'.

Ariadne Software are the original implementors of Microtext on the BBC micro, the Commodore 64 and the Apple. They are currently working on an 'authoring environment' on the Amiga which, is capable of supporting Microtext which will be launched in December.

APPLIED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS LTD

Queensway Business Centre, Brigg Road,
Scunthorpe DN16 3RT.
Tel: (0724) 280222 · Fax: (0724) 280344

Applied Technology Education Teachers Lecturers and Educationalists

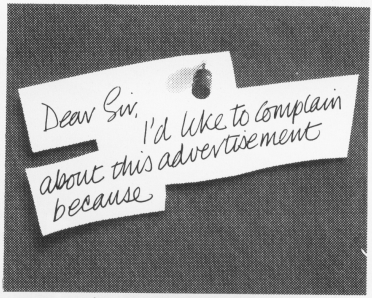
You realise the relevance of computering across the curriculum.

We can offer you a full range of advice on all aspects of the AMIGA and it's relationship to TECHNOLOGY across the curriculum.

We are enthusiastic, caring professionals with wide experience in both education and computing.

For further information, realistic educational pricing and a full range of AMIGA hardware and software contact Carol on 0724 280222.

ATE QUEENSWAY BUSINESS CENTRE
Brigg Road, Scunthorpe DN16 3RT



Most advertisements are legal, decent, honest and truthful. A few are not, and, like you, we want them stopped.

If you would like to know more about how to make complaints, please send for our booklet: 'The Do's and Don'ts of Complaining'. It's free.

The Advertising Standards Authority.
We're here to put it right.

ASA Ltd., Dept. Z, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.

AMIGA INTERACTIVE

Ariadne Software Ltd

have released two new packages for the Commodore Amiga for authors of Computer
Based Training and Interactive Audio Visual applications.

- **AAAZ Video Player Device** is an independent software package to control any laserdisk or videotape player with a serial port in a generic and uncomplicated way.
- **AAAE Microtext** is a new implementation of the Microtext authoring language with a powerful new extension to take advantage of the Amiga.

For further details write to or phone:

Ariadne Software Ltd,
273 Kensal Road, London W10 5DB
Tel: 01-960 0203

TRIANGLE TELEVISION

THE AMIGA GRAPHICS AND MUSIC SPECIALISTS AUTHORISED EDUCATION DEALER

IMAGINE an Amiga dealer that knows so much about Amiga graphics, that even BBC's 'Micro File' asked for the advice. IMAGINE an Amiga dealer that always gives detailed demonstrations and then checks all systems before they leave the premises. IMAGINE and Amiga dealer that will continue giving helpful advice even after you've handed over your money. UNIMAGINABLE? THEN IMAGINE TRIANGLE TV – THE UNUSUAL AMIGA DEALER.

HARDWARE Amiga 2000's, Amiga 500's, Memory Expansion, Hard Discs Fitted, Genlocks RGB-Video Encoders

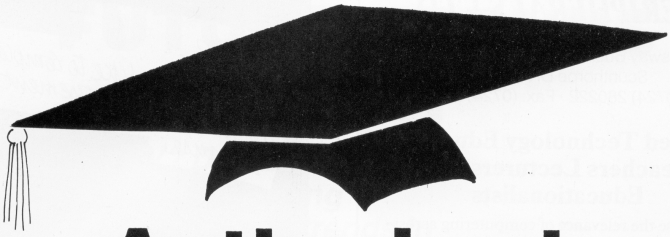
DIGITIZERS TRAINING IN ANIMATION AND GRAPHICS

IN STOCK– Deluxe Paint (full screen), DigiPaint (4096 colours), Deluxe Video 2 (PAL), *New Aegis 3D Videoscape, *New Sculpt 3D, *New Animate 3D, *New The Director, *New Pageflipper, TV Text, *New TV Show, Pro Video *New Aegis Video Titler, Digiview (PAL), Deluxe Print, Deluxe Music, Instant Music, Pagesetter/Laser Script, City Desk, DTP, *New Colour frame-grabber in stock, *New Deluxe photo-lab, *New Photon Paint (PAL), *New Deluxe Productions, *New A4 Graphics tablet.

NEW PRODUCT NEWS DR.T. MUSIC SOFTWARE
Introducing Midifile compatible software for the A500/2000. These new products from DR.T. are the most powerful music digital recording system for the Amiga to date.
THESE ARE THE TRUE DIGITAL WORKSTATION
DR.T. KCS 1.6–A 48 track digital recorder with M.P.E. Capable of real/step time editing. Cut, paste and copy functions. Transpose and quantis.
Tempo changes and much, much more.
DR.T.KCS – 1.6A (coming). Phone for details.

OTHER MUSIC SOFTWARE IN STOCK
Synthia, Pro-Sound Designer, Dynamic Studio, Music-X etc.
DR.T. Editors – Edits sound from your instruments and saves them.
*MIDI – Midi interfaces for the A500/2000 are now I available.
MORE MIDI! – Courses in midi and music software (ring for details). All products are now on demonstration.

TRAINGLE TELEVISION (Computers)
130 Brookwood Road, Southfields, London SW18 5DD.
Tel: 01-874 3418. Fax: 01-877 1029



Authorised Education Dealers 1988

Arrow Computer Systems,
Arrow House, Blenheim Road,
Longmead Industrial Estate,
Epsom, Surrey.
Tel: 03727 42557.
FAX 03727 20719.
Contact: Peter Youngworth.

ASAP,
Queensway Business Centre,
Brigg Road, Scunthorpe.
Tel: 0724 280222.
FAX: 0724 280344.
Contact: Gordon Shields.

EPP,
257 Alcester Road South,
Kings Heath, Birmingham.
Tel: 021 443 1199.
Contact: Peter Hensal.

Frontier Technology,
Units 1E & 1F Llandow Ind Estate,
Cowbridge, South Glamorgan.
Tel: 04463 2935.
Contact: Tony Hannan.

SDL,
Unit 10, Ruxley Corner Ind Estate,
Sidcup by Pass, Sidcup, Kent.
Tel: 01 300 3399.
Contact: Bill Owen.

Seetec,
Main Road,
Hockley,
Essex.
Tel: 0702 201070.
Contact: Peter Cooper.

Mighty Micro,
268 Wilmslow,
Fallowfield,
Manchester.
Tel: 061 224 8117.
Contact: Ramesh Son.

K&K Computers,
32 Alfred Street,
Weston-super-Mare.
Tel: 0934 419324.
Contact: Mr Whitlock.

Addons,
Units 28/30,
City Industrial Park,
Southern Road,
Southampton SO1 0HA.
Tel: 0703 634775.

LAN,
1063 High Road,
Chadwell Heath,
Romford, Essex.
Tel: 01 599 0961.
Contact: Tony Judge.

Amiga Centre,
Hart Street,
Edinburgh,
Scotland.
Tel: 031 557 4242.
Contact: Martin Lowe.

Discus Computer Centre,
5 Brown Street,
Salisbury,
Wiltshire.
Tel: 0722 411805.
Contact: John Ridler.

Yes,
Caxton House,
17 Fountain Street,
Morley, West Yorks.
Tel: 0532 522181.
Contact: Gordon Whitehead.

HCCS,
575-583 Durham Road,
Lowfell, Gateshead,
Tyne & Wear.
Tel: 091 487 0760.
Contact: Larry Burke.

For any further information, please contact Anton Grey, Commodore (UK) Ltd.

AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL

orporating Commodore Business Magazine

£1.95

CANADA $4.95

AMIGA
THE SCENE STEALING MACHINE!

ROFESSIONAL
AGE DTP

RUS BANDITS
TRIKE BACK

MIGA
ROGRAMMING

SUBSCRIBE!

Special Subscription Offer
25% OFF

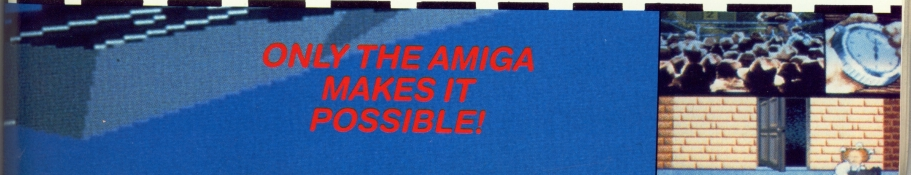
As a special encouragement to schools, colleges and other educational establishments, Amiga User International – Europe's No.1 Magazine – can be subscribed for 25% less than the usual rate – a saving of up to £11.50 for one year. To take advantage of this special offer – Subscription Orders must be received by 31st December 1988 – fill in the Subscription Form below – a photocopy will be accepted if you do not wish to cut up the magazine – and send the amount of the subscription attached to an official purchase order on the letterheading (or equivalent) of the educational institution or Local Education Authority to which the magazine is to be sent. Please note that this Special Educational Subscription Offer can only be accepted with such an official order.

You can keep up to date with everything that's happening on the Amiga scene by taking out a Special Education subscription to Commodore AMIGA User International.
This unique international magazine is published every month and will be mailed to you direct. Simply fill out the coupon for this special subscription offer, and send it to us now.

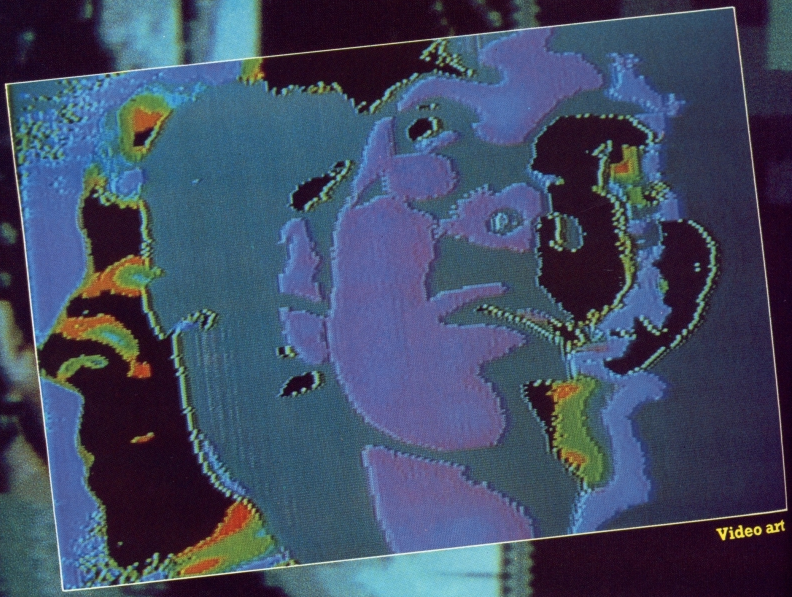
To: Subscriptions Manager, AMIGA User International
40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R 0NE. Tel: 278 0333. Telex: 267247 FINSEC
Please send me 12 issues of AMIGA User International

☐ *Subscription rate U.K. £17.25* ☐ *Cheque enclose*
☐ *Europe £24.00* ☐ *Please debit Access Card No*
☐ *Outside Europe £36.50*

Date subscription to commence *Expiry date* *Signature*
Name _____
Addrdess _____
County *Postcode* _____
Telephone _____



'Art isn't easy, even when you're hot.



Video art

Take an artist, a video camera and an Amiga and watch Art grab a whole meaning. Video art is beginning to feature in films, on television and now in art galleries. Julius Vitali, an American artist of growing international repute, has combined photographic, video and computer techniques to create some fascinating and sometimes bizarre images to produce some oustanding examples of this synthetic art. Many universities, colleges and art schools are now using Amigas with programs such as Deluxe Paint II and Photon Paint as an aid to creativity. A picture can be 'painted' and various techniques applied to it. If the result is not quite what the student had in mind, then by using the programs manipulation facilities, the picture can be 'corrected' or restored to an earlier state and a new effect can be tried.

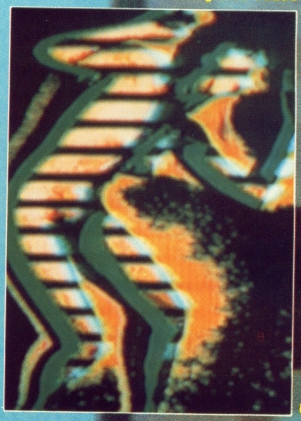
Here is a selecton of Video art images created by Julius Vitali.

Julius Vitali at the Experimental TV Center

Advancing art is easy, financing is not.'

Self portrait

Computer Video



Computer enhanced

**"Bit by bit putting it together.
Piece by piece, working out the vision
night and day
All it takes is time and perseverance with a little
luck along the way...
Having just the vision's no solution everything
depends on execution.
The art of making art is putting it together..."**

Lyrics from 'Putting it Together' by Stephen Sondheim

MATHAMATION

Stuck for some polynomials? In need of a few geometric calculations? Andy Eskelson checks out the program for you.

One of the most common notions that people have about computers is that they are used to solve complex mathematical problems and by and large this is what most of the very big computers are used for. The home micro-computer, however, has changed things completely, for with a micro such as the Amiga you have at your fingertips computing power that matches the power of the mainframes of ten years ago. Surprisingly, aside from specialist programs very little has appeared on the market in the field of mathematics, that is until now, with the appearance of Math-Amation.

Probably the biggest problem that most people have with maths is that there are very few real uses for maths in everyday life and when maths could be employed to good effect, then there are a couple of things that normally happen. The first is that people tend to forget things if they do not use them and the second is a comment to the effect of 'I can't be bothered to write a program for that!'

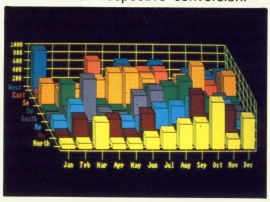
Math-Amation takes 99% of the hard work out of programming general maths problems and presents the user with a nice easy interface to many of the more common maths functions. Math-Amation is by Progressive Peripherals & Software Inc. and is distributed by Precision Software. It offers many functions such as geometry, algebra and statistics. It is very easy to use, all the functions are menu selected and the data is also very easy. The whole concept is based on the humble calculator and almost all of the functions are entered via this method. Even when you have not got the calculators on the screen its functions are still available to you.

In addition to geometery, algebra and stats there are two other functions that are slightly more complex and thus are of less use (unless you know how to use them!) for normal work, they are Matrix manipulation and Calculus.

The program supports Degrees, Rads and Grads, as do most scientific calculators. The precision and rounding can be set by the user and facilities exist for the saving and loading of the results, snapshots and memories. The program keeps a record of the last 50 operations (results) and has 36 global memories. The snapshot is a complete copy of any particular set up.

There are two calculators available, scientific and matrix. The scientific calculator has all the normal functions that you would expect and can evaluate an expression of up to 600 keystrokes. I did find a couple of slight problems with the calculator; one was the lack of a percentage (%) function and the other, more serious, was that if you entered 3 * 5 = and got the result 15 you could go no further. So if you wanted to divide that answer by 3.6 then you would have to enter 15 / 3.6. You could also enter 3 *5 / 3.6 = and you would get the correct result but I did find it slightly awkward. I feel that if a calculator is going to be presented then it should behave like a calculator.

Built into the program is a mass of conversion factors. All you have to do is to select the conversion subject i.e. area and then a window will appear with several boxes in it. The boxes represent the various conversions available i.e. sq inches, sq miles etc. all you have to do is fill in the value of one of the boxes and the others will automatically display the result of their respective conversion.



The Geometry section of the program can perform most of the normal functions such as lenght, area and angles of triangles, rectangles and circles and also operations on 3D co-ordinates. Like all of the functions of Math-Amation it is just a matter of selecting the requisite icon and entering the data. The results are automtically displayed.

The next function is that of Algebra. There are two functions available and they are polynomials and function plotting. The first is fairly simple, you just enter the calculation for each of the powers and the program will evaluate the expression for you. Function plotting is just that. Enter a function and the program will draw a graph of that function.

The statistics functions are integrated with the business graphics functions and they basically operate on an x or x-y array. Data entry is simple and quick and once all the data has been entered, you just click onto the evaluate box and the statistical information is calculated, i.e. average, peak, standard deviation etc. The graphics functions are impressive: 3d bar, 2d bar pie, line and cumulative graphs are all available. The graphics can be plotted on screen or to the printer and also to an IFF format fie, so that any IFF compatible paint program can make use of it.

One of the most interesting items on the main menu is 'modules'. This dose nothing at the moment but it does indicate some of the future enhancements that will become available for this program in the future. I must admit that I would like to have a look at the electronics module! There are nine other modulesd promised: Civil Eng, Applied Physics and Chem, Eng, etc.

As with many programs, the manual is all important and for once the manual is not too bad. It is hard to understand in places but that is mainly a reflection of the users knowledge of maths rather than a fault of the manual. I only found one small error in the examples and that was obviously a printing error. The manual is spiral bound and can be folded back on itself with no ill effects and it is printed on good quality paper with plenty of screen shots to illustrate the text. The index is good and it is easy to find your way around the manual.

Math-Amation is a VERY impressive program although at first glance it seems not to do too much. However, it will find many uses especially in the statistics and engineering fields. Undoubtedly there will be better versions of this program in the future but this is very much one of the first of its kind and feedback from the users is encouraged to help make the next versions better. If I had to sum this program up in one sentence, it would be 'A solution looking for a problem' – but that is what they say about computers themselves isn't it?

A.E.

Price: £69.95
Contact: Precision Software Ltd, 6 Park Terrace, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7JZ. 01 330 7166.

THE AMIGA EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT GUIDE

The Amiga is already being used as an educational tool, in a number of countries notably the USA. There it is beginning to challenge for the imaginations of pupils and students, moving them into a new dimension of microcomputing in education. Of course, not all the packages available in any country are applicable to other countries but many, especially those of a basic kind are easily understood and user friendly enough, in an educational sense, to find a substantial welcome.

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	COMPANY
ABRAHAM, FRIEND OF GOD	*Bible stories & Book*	24.95	Micro Ed
ACROSS THE PLAINS	*Moving Westward*	44.95	Micro Ed
ADAM AND EVE	*Bible stories & Book*	24.95	Micro Ed
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	*Classic story*	39.99	Unicorn
AESOP'S FABLES	*Fairy Tales*	39.99	Unicorn
ALGEBRA	*Basic Algebra*	37.95	True BASIC
ANALOGIES I &II	*English Tuition*	45.99 ea	Queue
ANIMAL KINGDOM	*Six learning programs*	39.99	Unicorn
ANTONYMS	*English Tuition*	25.95	Queue
BASIC GRAMMAR	*English Tuition*	24.95	Micro Ed
BEGINNING COUNTING PROGRAM	*First Maths*	29.99	Micro Ed
BEGINNING READING SKILLS	*First Reading*	68.00	Micro Ed
CALCULUS	*First Calculus*	35.99	True BASCI
CAPITALIZATION	*English Tuition*	*24.95*	Microillusions
CHIPENDALE	*Statistical analysis*	35.99	True BASIC
DISCOVERY	*Maths or spelling*	24.95	Microillusions
DISCOVERY DATA DISKS	*Various subjects*	14.95	Microillusions
DISCRETE MATH	*Computer related maths*	35.99	True BASIC
DREAM IS ALIVE, THE	*Space Shuttle slide show*	14.99	Tech Soft
EIGHTH GRADE READING	*Older Readers*	49.00	Queue
FIRST CHRISTMAS, THE	*Bible Stories & Book*	24.95	Micro Ed
FIRST LETTERS AND WORDS	*Basic learning*	39.00	First Byte
FIRST SHAPES	*Basic learning*	39.00	First Byte
FRACTION ACTION	*Maths Adventure*	37.99	Unicorn
FRENCH GRAMMAR I, II, III	*French Tuition*	24.99 ea	Queue
HALLY PROJECT, THE	*Space Tuition*	9.99	Mindscape
HOW TO SPELL	*Older Spelling*	29.95	Queue
IN THE BEGINNING	*Bible Stories & Book*	24.95	Micro Ed
IN THE PROMISED LAND	*Bible Stories for adults & Book*	*68.00*	Micro Ed
INTELLITYPE	*Typing Tuition*	39.95	Electronic Arts
INTRODUCING MAPS	*Map Study*	49.95	Micro Ed
KEYBOARD CADET	*Typing Tuition*	29.99	Mindscape
KID TALK	*Children's Talking Word Processor*	38.00	First Byte
KINDERAMA	*Five first educational games*	37.95	Unicorn
KWIK-SPEAK I	*Fist and second level Spanish*	34.99	Eclipse Data Management
LEARNING THE ALPHABET	*Preschool Learning*	24.99	Micro Ed
LESSONS IN READING/REASONING 1–3	*Older reading/reasoning*	29.99	Queue
LESSONS IN READING/REASONING 4	*Older reading/reasoning*	49.99	Queue
LESSONS IN READING/REASONING PACK	*Older reading/reasoning*	114.99	Queue
LINKWORD LANGUAGES	*Foreign Languages Tuition*	24.95	Artworx
MAGICAL MYTHS	*Ancient Mythology*	37.99	Unicorn
MASTERTYPE	*Typing Tuition*	29.95	Mindscape
MATCH-IT	*Pattern Recognition*	29.99	The Other Guys
MATH TALK	*Maths Tuition with Speech*	37.95	First Byte
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	*Fractions Tuition with Speech*	37.95	First Byte
MATH WIZARD	*Four Maths Games*	39.99	Unicorn
MATH-A-MAGICIAN	*Maths Tuition*	24.99	The Other Guys
MUSIC STUDENT I	*Music Tuition*	49.95	Associated Computer Services
PLANETARIUM	*Astronomy Tuition*	44.78	Microillusions
PRACTICAL COMPOSITION I	*English Tuition*	34.99	Queue
PRACTICAL COMPOSITION II	*English Tuition*	44.95	Queue
PRACTICAL COMPOSITION III	*English Tuition*	34.99	Queue
PRACTICAL COMPOSITION IV	*English Tuition*	34.99	Queue
PRACTICAL COMPOSITION V	*English Tuition*	34.99	Queue
PRACTICAL COMPOSITION Pkg. I	*English Tuition I, II & III*	112.95	Queue
PRACTICAL COMPOSITION Pkg II	*English Tuition IV & V*	64.99	Queue
PRACTICAL COMPOSITION SERIES	*English Tuition I, II, III, IV & V*	174.95	Queue
VOCABULARY	*Older English Tuition*	39.95	Queue
PRE–CALCULUS	*Older Maths*	39.95	True BASIC

continued on page 88

continued from page 87

PROBABILITY	Maths Tuition	39.95	True BASIC
PUNCTUATION	English Tuition	24.99	Micro Ed
QUIZ MASTER	Quiz Creator	59.99	Associated Computer Services
READ AND RHYME	Art	39.99	Unicorn
READ-A-RAMA	Reading Game	37.99	Unicorn
ROBOT READERS	First Readers (Five Titles)	24.95 ea	Hilton Android Corp
READING ADVENTURE I	First Readers	29.95	Queue
READING ADVENTURE II	Middle Readers	49.95 ea	Queue
READING AND THINKING I, II & III	Various ages	49.95ea	Queue
SENOR TUTOR	Spanish Tuition	55.99	Finally Software
SENTENCE COMPLETION	Older English	34.95	Queue
SMOOTH TALKER	Text to Speech	39.99	First Byte
SPANISH GRAMMAR I, II & III	Spanish Tuition	24.99ea	Queue
SPELLING DETECTIVE GAME	English Game	25.95	Micro Ed
SPELLER BEE	Spelling Tuition	38.99	First Byte
SPELLING LEVEL 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Spelling Tuition	29.99	Micro Ed
STARTING A NEW BUSINESS	Business Simulation	49.99	Queue
TALES OF THE ARABIAN KNIGHTS	Classic Stories	37.95	Unicorn
TALKING COLOURING BOOK, THE	Recognising Colours	24.95	JMH Software
TALKING STORYBOOK	Christmas Stories	29.99	The Other Guys
TRIGONOMETRY	Maths Tuition	39.95	True BASIC
TRU STAT	Statistics Tuition	59.99	True BASIC
VOCABULARY ADVENTURE I, II & III	English Tuition (various levels	49.99ea	Queue
WORD DEMONS	English Tuition	39.95	Unicorn
WORLD GEOGRAPHY ADVENTURE 1–4	Geography (various countries	49.95ea	Queue
WORLD HISTORY ADVENTURE	Figures from History	49.95	Queue

A selection of software and peripherals with eduational applications:

AEGIS DRAW	Technical Drawing	79.95	Aegis
AUDIOMASTER	Digitised Sound editor	44.95	Aegis
CHESSMASTER 2000	Chess Tutor/game	29.95	Software Country
DELUX MUSIC	Music package	69.95	Electronic Arts
DELUXE PAINT II	Powerful Art package	69.95	Electronic Arts
DELUXE VIDEO	Animation package	69.95	Electronic Arts
DIGI PAINT	HAM Drawing Program	59.95	NewTek
DIGI VIEW	HAM video digitiser	169.00	NewTek
DIGIPIC	Video Digitiser	299.00	Precision Software
DISCOVERY	Game/tutorial	39.95	Microillusions
FANTAVISION	Animation program	34.95	Broderbund Software
FLIGHT SIM. SCENERY	Scenery disk	24.95	Sublogic
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	Flight Simulator	49.95	SubLogic
FORMS IN FLIGHT	3D graphics builder	60.00	Micro Magic
GALILEO	Astronomy package	59.95	Infinity
INSTANT MUSIC	Fun Music package	29.95	Electronic Arts
Intro Cad	CAD introduction	59.95	Prog. Peripherals
MUSIC STUDENT	Music Package	49.95	ACS
MUSIC STUDIO	Music Package	34.95	Activision
PAGE FLIPPER	Animation utility	45.00	Mindware
PERFECT VISION	Fast Video Digitiser	199.00	Sunrise Industries
PHOTON PAINT	HAM graphics package	99.00	Microillusions
SCULPT 3D	3D graphics package	79.95	Byte by Byte
STUDIO MAGIC	Sound editor	65.00	Sunrise Industries
THE STURGEON	Game	49.95	Amisun
TV*SHOW	Graphic effects	69.95	Zuma Group
TV*TEXT	Text generator	69.95	Zuma Group
VIDEO TITLER	Video text builder	65.00	Aegis
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	3D Animation	143.75	Aegis
X-CAD	Professional CAD	450.00	Cad Vision

Software Applications for Education

Software that solves today's math problems . . .

When you want to take learning beyond the paper and pencil, reach for the Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series from True BASIC Inc. These best-selling math packages help students organize their thoughts, understand key concepts, step through examples, and solve real problems. You can actually see the steps to the right answers–graphically!

New! **Now Kemeny and Kurtz have incorporated suggestions from hundreds of classrooms in a major new release. New features in Version 3.0 include:**

- **Carefully chosen examples that introduce key concepts**
- **Glossaries and help screens**
- **Windows, menus, and dialog boxes for ease of use**

Each package is ideal as a textbook supplement or a stand-alone study aid for students. Plus, a record and playback feature makes it perfect for classroom demonstrations by the Instructor.

Ask about our *Course Adoption Program* which can provide each student with their own copy for considerably less than the cost of a textbook.

True BASIC

For more information or to order
Call 1-800-TR-BASIC

Yes!

Please send me the following evaluation copies at only $25 each. That's 50% off the regular price!

☐ Calculus ☐ Pre-Calc ☐ Multi-Varista Calc
☐ Statistics ☐ Probability ☐ Trig ☐ Algebra I
☐ Algebra II ☐ Arithmetic ☐ Discrete Math
☐ The Complete Math Series @ $125

Computer Format . . .
☐ IBM® 5¼" Disk ☐ IBM® 3½" Disk
☐ Amiga® ☐ Atari ST® ☐ Macntosh ™

Enclosed is my ☐ Check or ☐ P.O.
☐ Please send additional information.

NAME
SCHOOL
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE, ZIP
PHONE ( )

True BASIC
Solutions from the Creators of BASIC

350 Theodore Fremd Ave. Rye, New York 10580

EDUCATION INITIATIVE '88

"What education needs today is computers that are easy to use, powerful in performance, value for money and prepared for the future."

COMMODORE ...
COMMITTED TO EDUCATION

Commodore Business Machines, Commodore House, The Switchback, Gardner Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 7XA.
TEL. 0628 770088

Amiga Hard Disks

Compatible with Amiga 500,1000 and 2000
[All boxed with power supply and relavent SCSI interface]

60 Mb 40ms Hard Drive.....£695 inc VAT
40 Mb 40ms Hard Drive.....£595 inc VAT
20 Mb 65ms Hard Drive.....£495 inc VAT

THE VDAMIGA REAL TIME DIGITIZER

PAL AND NTSC
VD3 - £550 +VAT

The VdAmiga allows the user to take an input from any video source and convert it to an Amiga format.

THE VD3+ COLOUR DIGITIZER

VD3+ - £795 +VAT

The VD3+ allows the user to digitize in full 4096 colour from any video source including tape.

The Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" Removable Hard Drive System is now available for your Amiga.

At £ 895 this provides a very cost effective way of storage for the serious Amiga user as you can add as many 20Mb cartridges as you require at a cost of only £ 50 per cartridge.

GENLOCK
£ 285 inc VAT

We Specialise in Graphics, Animation and DTP Solutions.
Or
Try our Bureau Service

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW	Desk Jet 300 D.P.I. Printer	£ 795 +VAT
AMAZING	Paint Jet 4096 Colour Printer	£ 995 +VAT
QUALITY	Series II Laser Printer	£1750 +VAT

All With One Year Free OnSite Maintenance

POLAROID PALETTE

INC
Amiga Interface
Polaroid 35mmCamera
3.25" x 4.25" Camera
Power Processor
Slide Mounter
£1450 + VAT

WE CARRY A WIDE RANGE OF PRINTERS AND SOFTWARE

BUROCARE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
211 Kenton Road, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 OHD
Telephone: (01) - 907 3636 Fax: (01) - 907 0027

BARD'S TALE I & II

Bards Tales I and II have become classics of the genre and at last the Amiga versions are available. Andy Moss takes up his sword yet again and visits Scara Brae . . .

E Scara Brae. Oh how I have missed you, since last we met. It seems yet again you are in the grips of something evil, and help is needed. Fear not, for I am back to help you battle Mangar and Tarjan the Mad Dog, and all the loathsome beasts that their evil has borne.

The Bard series was a runaway success on 8 bit, with its combination approach to role playing, mixing text descriptions with animated pictagrams of the many characters and monsters and giving the player a lifelike 3D view effect. This was something of a radical change from the traditional overhead stick character view that classics such as the Ultima and Phantasie games used.

Its transition onto our Amiga has transformed both games, giving them much greater depth and bringing a real sinister atmosphere into your living room. The Bards tunes ring out clear and bright, and although the gameplay is the same, the outstanding graphics really give us what we seek in a role player – lifelike characters and totally fearsome monsters to complement the tricks, traps and puzzles.

Let us take a look first into Bards I and go for a wander down Main Street in Scara Brae.

When you first load up the game you get the choice of creating your own party, or taking the helm of the A TEAM, a purpose built party ready and waiting on disk. This motlly group comprises of all the classes you would need in order to complete the game, Brian the Fist is a Paladin, El Cid is a Bard, Markus (I remember Markus, what a brave chap) is a Rogue, Merlin is a well, a Wizard and so on. The game proper opens outside the Adventurers Guild, the place to go for saving your game and spending the night resting, or treating to your wounds. The main plot is to find the evil mage Mangar, who is ensconsed somewhere in the City, and has taken the place under his control. Chaos reigns and by putting an end to Mangars evil doings you will free Skara Brae. Until the moment when you come face to face with the Evil One you must try to develop your characters into as powerful a group as you can, otherwise surviving the layers of obstacles, mazes and monsters who protect Mangar will be impossible. To reach higher class levels you need battle experience, and this can only be gotten by doing lots of hacking and slaying and slaying and hacking. Staying out of the many dungeons and passages is recommended initially, just stay on the streets, you'll find enough opponens for the time being. Winning battles or melees gives you Gold which of course lets you buy more spells or weapons or armour. If any of you have followed my serialisation of the solution to Bards I in CCI our sister magazine, you will know that there are many places to visit before you reach Mangar.

Just walking around town you will encounter various monsters, but also you will visit important landmarks like Roscoes Energy Emporium. The Review Board, Taverns, Temples and Dungeons. In the packaging, you wil find a map of Scara Brae, but only by exploring the town will you find the secret of Mangars demise. On the spell front, there are over 85 to learn and 16 mazes to explore, more than enough for any hearty adventurer!

With the ultimate passing of Mangar we move onto the next chapter of the Bards Tale, The Destiny Knight, Bards II.

This is an altogether bigger project than its predecessor with six entire cities to explore, which in turn gives you six different Guilds to save the game in. Between each city lies a massive wilderness that contains its fair share of monsters, as well as castle, and forests which contain a variety of huts and interesting buildings, and crypts, one of which, the Grey Crypt dungeon is a particular one for not missing. And

although Bards II has slightly less spells to learn, the spells themselves are more powerful with a new magic user called Archmage which is quite a powerful lad himself, believe me. This time round, the plot is about recovering the seven pieces of the Destiny Wand which Archmage Lagoth has unfortunately spread across the realm. With the Destiny Wand back intact, the job of destroying Lagoth is a piece of cake.

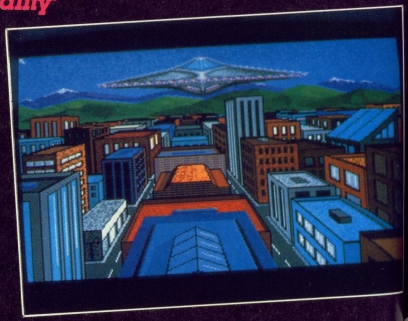
You can bring over your Bards I characters, but rest assured the good old A TEAM is waiting again on disk. In Destiny Knight there are some differences in play, for instance,certain monsters can now be recruited to join your party, the melee strategy also has distance incorporated into it now, and in an old hut in the sw region there lives a Sage, who gives you advice and info on what to do next (he doesn't come cheap though!)

The graphics are top notch as we have come to expect from Interplay, and there is even a starter dungeon to get you battle ready.

Bards III is already well on the way to completion, so if I were you, go out and get this collection as soon as possible, you won't regret a minute of it.

Rating: 10/10

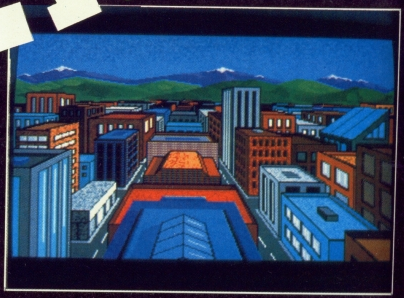
Alternate Reality is Grandslam's intro into the world of role playing, courtesy of their new tie in with Datasoft. Andy Moss, our hack and slay champ, finds that 'reality' means you are either quick or dead.



Alternate Reality has attained something akin to cult status in the States, a run away hit on 8–bit which transformed the then fairly simple graphics style of role-playing ames into much more arty concoctions. It is now the benchmark that all other fantasy hack and slay programs are compared with and, I think I can say with certainty, that it has all the hallmarks of having as long a life as the famous Ultima series from Origin.

adventure, you are presented with a title sequence of a space ship coming down and scooping you away to fly you to The City of Xebecs Demise,

ALTERNAT



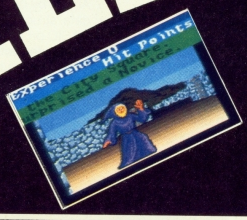
How Alternate Reality has crossed over into 16–bit is another matter however, as it bears almost an exact resemblance to the 64 version. This begs the question, was the 64 game so state of the art that nothing could really be improved on for the Amiga, or simply that the game did not really warrant completely recoding for 16–bit and a straight conversion would do? Sadly for me, having seen the original the second option was agreed upon, so although Amiga owners can play a very good role playing game, they would not benefit from using a much more powerful machine than the dear old 64.

That said, Alternate Reality as a game works very well, it is a complex mapping exercise, but is tremendously easy to get into. On starting the where you ultimate aim is to find a way to return home. There is no music to accompany this opening sequence, which would have been nice, but where it puts you is into a unique chamber where your characteristics are determined. It is a

room with only one exit. Overhead is a panel displaying constantly changing numbers, when you pass through the door (hitting the space bar) the numbers freeze and there you have your levels of stamina, charm, intelligence, wisdom, skill and wealth.

You are then presented with a 3D view of the City, where you can move around visiting the taverns and shops, battle n'er do wells, and discover treasure, everything a worthy adventurer would do. If returning home does not appeal to you, then seeking revenge (like The Dungeon and The Arena) there will be ample opportunity to wreak as much havoc as possible. There are plenty of traps and tricks to keep even the most hardened adventurer on his or her toes, what with one way doors, and night and day changes (get caught out at night and you will come up against some very strong opposition, who are not entirely out to preserve your health).

TE REALITY



As I mentioned, it is not difficult to get going in Alternate Reality, the hardest part is staying alive long enough to enjoy it. If you like a good role-player, buy this one. Just don't expect the graphics and sound to be any better than a 64, but imagine the best you can get on a 64 and there you have it.

Personal Rating 7
Price: £19.95

OFFICIAL COMMODORE/AMIGA DEALER

COMPUTERS

Amiga 2000 + 1084 Colour Monitor	£1,348.95
Amiga 2088 PC/XT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive	£481.85
Amiga 500	£359.00
Amiga 500 + Commodore 1084 Colour Mon	£609.00
Amiga 500 + Philips 8833 Stereo Colour Mon	£609.00

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Parallel	
Star LC-10 Parallel	£149.95
Star LC-10 Parallel Colour	£199.00
Star LC24-10 pin Multi-front 170/57 cps	£219.00
Okimate 20 Text & Multi-colour Graphics for Amiga	£329.00
All Oki 20 consumables normally in stock	£148.95
	PHONE

MONITORS

Commodore 1084 Colour Monitor inc lead	£259.00
Philips 8833 Stereo Colour Monitor inc lead	£259.00
Philips 7502 Green Screen Monitor inc lead	£85.00

MODEMS

Pace Modem + S/ware for Amiga V21/23 Prestel, BBS etc	£239.00

Miscellaneous

Amiga 2092 PC 20Mb Hard Disk Drive	£493.35
Amiga 501 512K RAM/Clock Expansion	£119.00
Cumana CAX354 Disk Drive	£99.95
Surge Proector 13A Plug	£12.95
Surge Protector 3-Way Adaptor	£15.95
Amiga DOS Reference Manual	£22.95
Addison Wesley Amiga Ref Manuals	PHONE
Genlock	£259.00

SOFTWARE

Superbase Personal	£79.00
Superbase Professional	£187.00
Digiview 2 PAL	£119.95
Scribble 2 with Spell Check	£45.00
VizaWrite	£79.00
Word Perfect	£165.00
Lattice C standard	£126.00

Prices subject to change without notice E&OE
All prices include VAT
CARRIAGE £8, EXPRESS DELIVERY £12, Software & Small Items FREE.

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks. YO2 1ND.
Tel: 0947 600065 (9am-7pm)

HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD

FOR YOUR AMIGA REQUIREMENTS

Commodore Amiga Games	RRP	Our Price
Bards Tale I	£ 24.94	£ 20.21
Bards Tale II	£ 24.94	£ 20.21
Earl Weaver Baseball	£ 24.94	£ 20.21
Eco	£ 24.94	£ 20.07
FA-18 Interceptor	£ 24.94	£ 20.21
Ferrari Formula 1	£ 24.94	£ 20.21
Hitch Hikers Guide to The Galaxy	£ 29.99	£ 24.13
Knight Orc	£ 19.95	£ 16.05
Marble Madness	£ 19.95	£ 16.17
Ports of Call	£ 39.95	£ 32.36
Silicon Dreams	£ 19.95	£ 16.05
Starglider	£ 24.94	£ 20.59
Testdrive	£ 24.94	£ 20.21

Commodore Amiga Software	RRP	Our Price
AC Basic	£194.99	£156.44
AC FORTRAN	£295.00	£243.37
Aegis Animatimages	£103.50	£ 85.39
Aegis Audiomaster	£ 46.00	£ 37.38
Aegis Impact	£ 63.25	£ 52.19
Aegis Video Titler (PAL)	£110.40	£ 89.70
Aegis Videoscape 3D (PAL)	£143.75	£116.81
AIFT V 2.0	£ 55.00	£ 46.07
C64 Emulator	£ 69.95	£ 62.96
City Desk	£ 99.95	£ 82.46
DeLuxe Music Construction Set	£ 69.95	£ 56.66
Deluxe Paint II	£ 69.95	£ 56.66
DigiPaint (PAL)	£ 40.00	£ 34.99
Express Paint (V 2.0)	£ 57.99	£ 48.58
FACC II	£ 24.00	£ 20.10
GOMF 2.0	£ 29.95	£ 24.33
Kind Words	£ 49.00	£ 40.42
Lattice C V4.0	£172.50	£142.31
MeidPlan Plus	£149.95	£123.71
Photon Paint	£ 69.95	£ 57.75
PodMate	£ 49.94	£ 41.20
Professional Page	£249.00	£205.32
Quarterback	£ 49.94	£ 40.58
Sculpt 3D (PAL)	£ 85.00	£ 70.13
Sculpt 3D Animate (PAL)	£125.01	£101.57
Superbase Personal	£ 99.95	£ 77.46
Superbase Professional	£249.94	£206.21
Turbo Silver 3D	£139.94	£113.71
TV"Show (PAL)	£ 69.95	£ 56.84
TV"Text (PAL)	£ 69.95	£ 56.84
VizaWrite	£ 99.95	£ 82.46
Word Perfect 4.1	£258.85	£194.52

Public Domain Disks	£ 2.75 each or £ 20.00 for 10
10 Branded DS DD Disks	£ 14.95

Commodore Amiga Hardware	RRP	Our Price
1 MB NEC External 3.5 Inch Drive	£ 99.95	£ 91.21
5.25 Inch External Drive with Power Supply Unit	£201.25	£166.04
A1084 Colour Monitor	£349.99	£319.37
Philips 8833 Colour Monitor	£314.95	£263.46
Amiga 500	£399.99	£365.02

Orders (cash/cheque only) to:
HUMGOLD COMPUTERS LTD
(Mail Order Dept.)
85 Longhurst Road, Lewisham, London SE13 5NA
01-852 3992
(ansaphone) for full price list.
All prices are subject to change without notice.

Amiga Tricks & Tips

To program the Amiga in anything but C is thought by some a heinous crime. However, Les Cooke, an experienced C programmer, took time out to look at AmigaBasic and was pleasantly surprised.

When you first bought your Amiga, you probably sat there googly-eyed and clicked on everything in sight. As time went by your sense of wonderment increased as more and more amazing abilities were uncovered and you realised that the Amiga really was a fantastic machine with seemingly no limits.

Unless you are a passive user only, you soon wondered how it was done and how you could make it do it yourself. It is then that you run up against the first snag – a certain lack of information. The books provided with the Amiga do not exactly unlock its secrets. In fact, they are often downright inadequate! What is more, most discussions of programming the Amiga seem to revolve around 'C' and you may not care to spend huge sums of money so that you can get the most from your Amiga that way.

'Amiga Tricks and Tips' published by ABACUS Software and costing £16.95 can help you out. This 340 page book covers a wide range of topics, from the CLI, fonts, Intuition Interfaces and Workbench, to AmigaDOS. Further, the programming examples are given in AmigaBASIC, so you can start playing straight away without having to buy an expensive compiler.

The book contains twelve Chapters – the first being an introduction, two Appendices, a Table of Contents and an Index.

Chapter 2 covers the CLI and it is laid out in three parts: the first part is a question and answer session. It covers a fair amount of ground, ranging from 'How do I get into the CLI?' (three ways given) to 'How can I make the invisible files on Workbench visible?'. There are twenty questions in all and they are answered clearly and with examples. The second part describes some new CLI commands not described in the Amiga manual. I assume 'new' here to mean new to 1.2. I hope this part will be updated to reflect 1.3 additions. The third part is titled 'New Startup Sequences' but it covers more than that as it goes on to discuss how to use CLI as a programming language to create and manipulate files.

Chapter 3 is entitled 'AmigaBASIC'. It is seventy pages long and dives straight in at the deep end by describing how BASIC programs can use sophisticated Amiga functions with the LIBRARY command. The ground covered by this chapter is large. There are twenty six topics, each illustrated by a sample program and some explanatory text. The programs range from simple to complex. They are not well commented, perhaps to keep the amount of space they take up small but the explanatory text does, usually, make up for this. The topics covered are interesting, changing fonts, IFF brushes as objects, gadgets, HAM and Half-brite, fade-in and fade-out, 3D graphics for 3D glasses and multitasking input. Phew! Plenty to get your teeth into here.

Chapter 4, 'User Friendliness', continues the theme set by Chapter 3. Here are moe BASIC programs to illustrate how to use sliders, set up scrolling tables and create shapes.

Chapter 5. 'DOS Routines, changes tack. It describes how to use functions from the AmigaDOS library so that you can expand on the functions offered by BASIC. Programs are given that show how to rename files, how to protect them be setting the appropriate flags in the DOS file header and how to read the disk directory from within BASIC. The last program in this chapter shows how to write a BASIC program that can executie CLI commands.

Chapter 6. 'AmigaBASIC Internals', is another wide-ranging chapter. It provides a number of utilities. One of them, a cross-reference lister for BASIC programs, is quite a large beast. A large piece of this chapter is devoted to explaining the internal representation of BASIC programs in their binary form. This information is used in some of the utilities in this chapter. Other programs show how to remove blank lines, how to remove REM commands and how to write self-modifying BASIC.

Chapter 7. 'Using the Workbench'. Only one part of this chapter centres around a BASIC program and that is one to update 'preferences' directly without clicking on the 'preferences' icon. The interesting part about this is not the program itself but that it describes the layout of the data block used by 'preferences'. Another useful topic is the 'info' screen and what each part of it means and how it is used.

Chapter 8. 'Icons', gets deeper into the Amiga by discussing icon types and their data structures. This is followed by two BASIC programs: one to analyze the icon associated with a file, the other is an icon editor. The authors acknowledge that it is not a very user-friendly editor but the point is it illustrates what can be done and how to do it.

Chapter 9 discusses error handling, how to prevent them, how to trap them. Again, examples in BASIC are given.

Chapter 10. 'Effective Programming', gives some advice on how to lay out a program although it acknowledges that everyone has their own ideas of good layout. More interestingly, this chapter provides some information on what can affect the speed of your program. A sample is given showing how the use of short integer variables can speed up execution when used in preference to long integers and, in turn how these are 'faster' than floating point variables. Another example shows how a program that defines variables with DEF will execute faster than the same program that uses a suffix at the end of the variable name. Another topic shown in this chapter is how to conserve memory when using LIBRARY files.

Calling Machine Language programs from within AmigaBASIC is covered in Chapter 11, although writing Machine Language is not, of course, described.

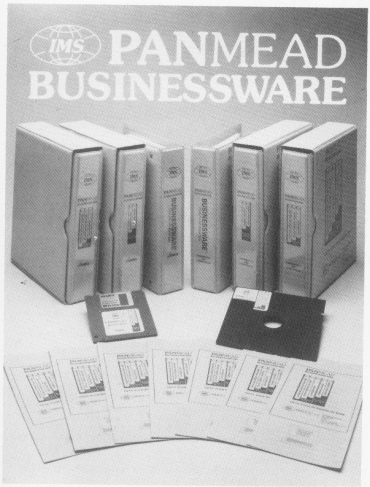
Finally, Chapter 12 discusses direct disk access (without using the BASIC commands) and memory management.

This book covers a lot of ground. It is not intended for beginners but for BASIV programmers who want to expand their knowledge of the Amiga and enhance their programs by using features not available directly via AmigaBASIC. It succeeds in this and is well worth acquiring.

L.C.

Price: £14.95

Contact: 16-Bit Software, 24 Blankfield Lane, Norden, Rochdale, Lancashire, OL11 5RJ. 0706 43519.



BUSINESS PACK 1:

Invoicing/Sales Analysis,
Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control

BUSINESS PACK 2:

General Ledger, Accounts Payable

Pack Price **£98.00** ex. VAT

Available in PC/compatible and AMIGA versions.

PANMEAD LTD

12 Seaforth Avenue, New Malden, Surrey KT3 6JP
Tel: 01-942 6512
Tlx: 936227 RELAYI G

PANMEAD DEALERS

Gledhills Bradford	0274 724136
Calco Software Kingston	01 546 7256
16 Bit Software Rochdale	0706 43519
64 Software Centre London	01 430 0954
Bargate Computer Svcs	0283 510249
Amiga Centre Scotland	031 5574242
G & B Computers London	01 536 6500

NEWDAY Amiga Price List

B2000 TM + 20mb Hard disk	1,995.00
Amiga 500	375.00
Amiga 500 + Mono Monitor	455.00
Amiga 50 + Colour Monitor	625.00
A500 Business pack – Mono	689.00
A500 Business pack – Colour	779.00
The Works	115.00
Word Perfect V4.1	201.25
Superbase Personal	80.00
Marauder II	34.95
Butcher	24.95
Lions Fonts	39.95
True Basic Language	59.95
City Desk	79.95
Professional Page	228.85
Aegis Animator/Images	79.95
Aegis Videoscape 3d (Pal)	94.95
DigiPaint (Pal)	49.95
Sculpt 3d Animate (Pal)	99.95
TV Show (Pal)	69.95
The Director	39.95
Page Flipper	34.95
Aegis Audiomaster	34.95
Aegis Sonix	39.95
A Drum	29.95
Dr T–48 Track Midi Studio	199.00
Dr T–Editors D50, DX etc	CALL FOR DETAILS
Amiga Soundsampler	44.99
MIDI Interfaces	CALL FOR DETAILS
Casio C2230S Keyboard	259.99
External NEC Drive	99.99
RAM Expansion	CALL FOR DETAILS
DigiView	129.99
DigiView Adaptor for A500/2000	21.99
DigiPic Frame Grabber	279.99
VD3+ Colour Frame Grabber	914.25

Please call us for prices on further products such as languges, music and utilities as due to space limitations we cannot quote all of our prices.

Newday, No. 1 Old Deer Park Gardens, Richmond, Surrey TW9 2TL. Tel: 01-948 2516

All prices include VAT. P&P at £1 per item or free on any order over £50.

The Problem Solvers

NEWDAY

NATIONAL COMPUTER LIBRARY

Hire Software Before You Buy It

DEALERS WELCOME ON SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SALES AT LOW COMPETITIVE PRICES

ALL NEW RELEASES AVAILABLE

- NOW UNDER new management
- OVER 8,000 different titles available for hire for the COMMODORE, SPECTRUM, ELECTRON, BBC, AMSTRAD all models, ATARI, and MSX computers, **ATARI ST,** and now **CBM AMIGA.**
- ARCADE, ADVENTURE, EDUCATIONAL and BUSINESS software too.
- HIRE PRICES from only £1.00 INC. P&P.
- 20% DISCOUNT off all purchase software.
- LIFE MEMBERSHIP £6.00. Hire your first title FOC.
- FREE CATALOGUE.
- FAST RETURN OF POST SERVICE (if reserves are given).
- ALL GAMES manufactured ORIGINALS with full documentation.
- LARGE DISCOUNTS ON ALL PURCHASES for members.
- UP TO 65% OFF software, regular sales lists sent to all members.
- Full computerised system keeps track of your order. We pride ourselves in being the most professional Hire Library in the United Kingdom, with experienced staff who know what the word service means.
- NOW IBM SOFTWARE FOR SALE.

Send large S.A.E. now for free catalogue.

NATIONAL COMPUTER LIBRARY

22A Bartleet Rd. Washford. Redditch B98 0DG, 0527 510072

NAME ..... CCI Amiga

ADDRESS .....

.....

.....

COMPUTER MODEL .....

16 BIT CENTRE

HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTERS

HARDWARE

Citizen 120D Printer	£139.00
The Works	£69.00
Sophus 55 Sound Digitizer	£199.00
Amiga A500 Pack c/w Deluxe Paint, 3 Games + Modulator	£399.00
1084 Colour High Res Monitor Inc Lead	£229.00
Amiga Business Pack, A500, 1084 Monitor, THE WORKS, PC Transformer, MPS 1200 Printer	£775.00
IMB MEC Drive	£99.00
DigiView V2 Pal	£129.00
DigiView Adaptor	£18.50
Genlock	£260.00
Futuresound	£155.00
JCL Colour Digitiser	£299.00
16 Bit Centre Business Pack (Phone for details)	£449.00

SOFTWARE

Synthia	£69.00
DRT KCS 1.6	£225
Aegis Sonix	£39.50
Studio Magic	£39.00
Digipaint Pal	£42.50
Deluxe Paint II	£48.50
Deluxe Videop Pal	£48.50
Devpac	£48.50
Lattice C v4.0	£122.50
Disk Master	£39
Sculpt 3D	£59.00
Softwood Write + File	£69.00
TV Text	£72.50
VIP Pro	£99.00

16 BIT CENTRE
48 Bachelor Gardens, Harrogate,
North Yorkshire. HG1 3EE
Tel: (0423) 526322
All Prices include VAT & Postage

TRIANGLE TELEVISION

THE AMIGA GRAPHICS SPECIALISTS

IMAGINE and Amiga dealer that knows so much about Amiga graphics, that even BBC's "Micro File" asked for their advice. IMAGINE an Amiga dealer that always gives detailed demonstrations and then checks all systems before they leave the premises. IMAGINE an Amiga dealer that will continue giving helpful advice even after you've handed over your money. UNIMAGINABLE? THEN IMAGINE TRIANGLE TV — THE UNUSUAL AMIGA DEALER.

HARDWARE
Amiga 2000's, Amiga 500's, Memory Expansion, Hard Discs fitted, Genlocks, RGB — Video Encoders

★ NEW FLIGHTCASES ★
(in rigidised grey aluminium)
DIGITIZERS, TRAINING IN ANIMATION AND GRAPHICS, LEASING AND FINANCE

IN STOCK
Aegis Images, Deluxe Paint (full screen), DigiPaint (4096 colours), Deluxe Video 2, Aegis Animator, "**New** Aegis 3D Videoscape, "**New** Sculpt 3D, "**New** Animate 3D, "**New** The Director, "**New** Pagetflipper, TV Text, "**New** TV Show, Pro Video, "**New** Aegis Video Titler, Digiview (PAL), Marauder, Deluxe Print, Deluxe Music, Instant Music, Pagesetter/Laser Script, City Desk DTP.
★ NEW FULL COLOUR FRAMEGRABBER ★

TRIANGLE TELEVISION (Computers)
130 Brookwood Road, Southfields, London SW18 5DD
Tel: 01-874 3418. Fax: 01-877 1029
Mail Order Available

VISA

TRIANGLE TELEVISION

AMIGA MIDI SAMPLING MUSIC SPECIALIST

In stock we have the latest MIDI-FILE and IFF compatible software. Here is our list of products in stock and soon to be available. If there is anything you'd like to know about, then please give us a call.

DR.T. KCS 1.6. 48 track MIDI recording studio. (IN STOCK)
DR.T. KCS 1.6A. As above, but also IFF compatible. Plays 16 samples at once. (COMING SOON)
DR.T. MIDI RECORDING STUDIO. 8 tracks, MIDI-FILE and IFF compatible. (IN STOCK)
DR.T. COPYIST I, II, III. A music notation programme that comes in 3 versions. (COMING SOON)
MASTERTRACKS PRO. 64 tracks. Sysex librarian with extensive editing facilities. (COMING SOON)
MASTERTRACKS JNR. 64 tracks. Entry level sequencer with step time editing. (COMING SOON)
D.M.C.S. A music composer and notator programme. Uses the AMIGA's internal sounds. (IN STOCK)
SONIX. A music programme that uses internal sounds and MIDI.
DYNAMIC STUDIO. 16 track sequencer with a drum machine and not editor. (IN STOCK)
TEXTURE. 24 tracks. Real time and step time features. (COMING SOON).
DR.T. CAGED ARTIST. Visual editors for keyboards. These include editors: **MT32. ROLAND D10/D20/D110. D50. DX HEAVEN. 4OP DELUXE/TX81Z/DX11/FB01. ESQ1/ESQ80. MATRIX 1000 CZ RIDER. KAWAI K1/K3/K5. SAMPLE MAKER.** Some of these are now available.
PRO SOUND DESIGNER. PERFECT SOUND. AUDIOMASTER. Samplers now in stock. **MIDI INTERFACES. COURSES. PERSONAL DEMOS.**

For details on what we have to offer, please ring **COLIN on 01-877 1726**

TELETEXT

A world of information at your fingertips

Teletext on the Amiga!

The Microtext Teletext Adaptor enables your Amiga to become a sophisticated Teletext receiver, giving you access to any of the free pages from Ceefax or Oracle. There's the latest news, share prices and football results, road reports, whats on TV plus much much more, hundreds of pages that are constantly updated to give you the very latest information, at the touch of a button.

Just plug in an aerial — it tunes itself in and with pull down menus and gadgets, the mouse may be used to select a page like a recipe or a weather map and then print it or save it to disc. Teletext data can be accessed by other programs and it will even read out the news!

By connecting the lead provided from the Adaptor to your Amiga monitor, the monitor can be used as a colour TV!

At Microtext, we make it our business to produce the very best Teletext systems available today and with countless letters from delighted customers, Microtext has an enviable reputation for quality, high performance and service. Read what the media said about our products.....

BBC CEEFAX 'NEXT' micro-magazine said: "Very powerful tools indeed."
Your Commodore said: "I wouldn't hesitate to recommend this to anyone."
Amstrad Action said: "A well thought out product that performs admirably."

At only £124.80 + VAT for an advanced Teletext TV, its excellent value for money. VHF/UHF International version for Australia, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, West Germany, Eire, Italy, The Netherlands, New-Zealand, Norway and Sweden £169.50

VISA

MICROTEXT
Dept AM, 7 Birdlip Close, Horndean, Hants PO8 9PW
Tel: 0705 595694

AMIGA CENTRE SCOTLAND

4 HART STREET LANE, EDINBURGH. EH1 3RN
Tel. 031-557-4242 : FAX 031-557-3260

SUPERCHARGE YOUR AMIGA

WE SPECIALISE IN HIGH PERFORMANCE UPGRADES FOR THE FULL AMIGA RANGE OF COMPUTERS.

PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON :

CSA 68020 / 68881 - 68030 / 68882 UPGRADES
68881/68882 PROCESSORS RATED TO 25 Mhz
UNPOPULATED 68020 BOARDS
STATIC AND DYNAMIC RAM BOARDS
SCSI HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

HURRICANE ACCELERATOR BOARDS
68020 / 68881 COMBINATION
32 BIT MEMORY BOARDS

MICRON MEMORY EXPANSION
0 WAIT STATE DESIGN
2 Mb CAPACITY

ASDG MEMORY BOARDS
ZORRO II 2MB UNPOPULATED
ZORRO II 8MB UNPOPULATED
BOTH WITH RECOVERABLE RAM DISK AND DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE.

THE COUNTRIES LEADING UPGRADE SPECIALISTS

THUNDERCATS

Elite

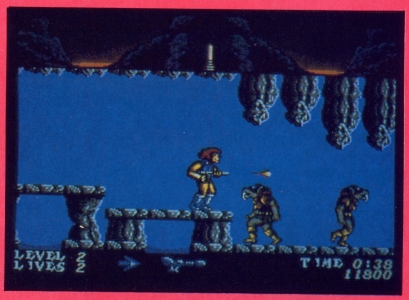
On the odd occasion that I happen to be watching a He-Man, Centurions, Transformers or Thundercats cartoon I begin to feel quite old. I can still get into a good Disney or Tom and Jerry cartoon, but his new generation of animations just are not the same. However, a gang of do-gooders that say the magic word and transform into a future SAS squad is something that appeals to today's kids; a market Thundercats the computer game is obviously aimed at.

Mumm-ra, arch enemy of the Thundercats has kidnapped a number of their team and stolen the eye of Thundera. Lion–o decides to do the business, venturing into the Castle Plun–dar (no doubt to beat up the Bad-ees and become a Her-o), rescuing his friends and retrieving the eye.

Lion–o sets out across the horizontally scrolling levels armed only with a sword. Our hero is large and smoothly animated as he runs, only spoilt by the feeble animation as he swings his sword. Beaked blue monsters and tiny gnomes scurry about the first level, mostly in small numbers that cause little trouble. Later you are assaulted by birds and molemen.

A gun can be found on the second level, compensating for the increasing difficulty. Level three gives you a small hovercraft to speed you on your way. Playing Thundercats, I cannot say I was impressed by its originality. Gameplay consists of running across the screen, jumping from platform to platform and swiping at the enemies, though the inclusion of the laser and hovercraft add a little variety to the basic gameplay.

The programmers have been unadventurous with the sound effects, some of which are extremely simple. A few sampled sounds from the cartoon series would have been appreciated. Some of the sprites however are well up to the standard you would expect from the Amiga.



In general Thundercats has been neatly programmed and presented. The characters are excellent representations of their TV counterparts, which is probably the game's most important

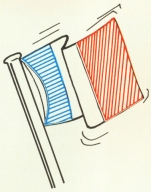
"Some of the sprites however are well up to the standard you would expect from the Amiga."

point. It is not a game that will have you playing for months on end, and £24.99 is a bit over the top for what it offers. I found it rather uninteresting to play, but I am sure Thundercats fans will get a lot more out of it.

T.H.

Graphics: 8
Sound: 4
Playability: 6
Value: 6
Price: £24.99

L'AMI FRA



Voyaging to France, Chris Holmes discovered the French Amiga scene was at last beginning to blossom.

On a recent visit to France I was delighted to see that most computer shops were stocking the Amiga and Amiga software. Although the Amiga lags behind the ST in the 16 bit race in France, there has certainly been something of a turn-around in the way that many French companies now perceive the Amiga. In the past Amiga was looked upon scornfully by the French Software Publishers, worried by Commodore's reputation in France and for the most part were unprepared to commit themselves to Amiga products. That attitude certainly seems to be gone as more and more French companies begin to join the Amiga ranks. An Amiga 500 can be purchased for about 4,200 Francs in France which is a similar price to the U.K.

Look out for Captain Blood and Stir Crazy from Infogrammes. Of the two games mentioned the former has been developed due to the programmers attempting to make the best use of the Amiga's hardware. Stir Crazy has already been released. The game is a wonderful mix of cartoon animated graphics and innovative game design and is likely to have you roaring with laughter. Do not miss it.

Passengers on the Wind I and II have, of course, already been released. Congratulations Imfogrammes on producing some of the most atmospheric music yet for the Amiga. It is just a shame that the gameplay in Passengers is so drab. Perhaps this is not all that surprising considering the game was designed on the ST.

One game that has been released and is riding high in the French Market is Manhattan Dealers which is similar in style to Renegade from the Arcade. Having played the game briefly I cannot understand why it is doing so well in France because it really is very poor and suffers most appreciably in the sonic department from the porting syndrome.

Nevertheless, it just goes to show that different countries have different tastes and one taste in particular that French gamesters are big on is Adventures. Lankhor who released the most successful French adventure of 1987 titled Mortiville Manor

GA EN
NCE

have rewritten and I stress the word rewritten, the game for the Amiga. Aurally this game surpasses any other adventure yet. The Adventure is played in real time and relies on true interaction. To my knowledge this is the first game where the player can actually hold lengthy conversions with other characters in the game. The French accents are truly stunning and, what is more, all the speech is produced by the Amiga's internal speech chip, rather than being digitised which would have taken up large amounts of memory. Lankhor will also be releasing some arcade experiences for Amiga owners later in the year. Amongst the titles promised to the French consumers will be Killdozers, Vroom, Elemental, Maupiti Island and Mortiville Manor II.

A French Company that is slightly more familiar is Loriciels. Following their recent joint venture with Elite, you are now able to buy Loriciels games in the U.K. Loriciels have been relatively quiet in the French market since they released Mach III way back in February. With their latest game Space Racer expect to be thrilled by the sheer speed of the game as you hurtle round star corners on your Jet bike. Space Racer suffers from the same fate that Mach III did. It looks great but plays awful. At least they are trying!

Ubisoft possibly now France's leading software house is, as was reported in last month's AUI, working hard at seven games for the Amiga. Watch out especially for Iron Lord and Bats. Both look like being smashes later in the year. The five Guillemot Brothers all of them involved in the running of Ubisoft make a formidable team.

C.H.

SKY CHASE

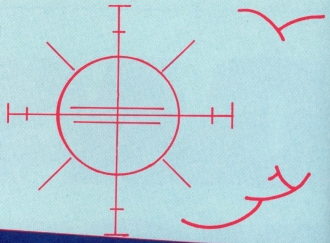
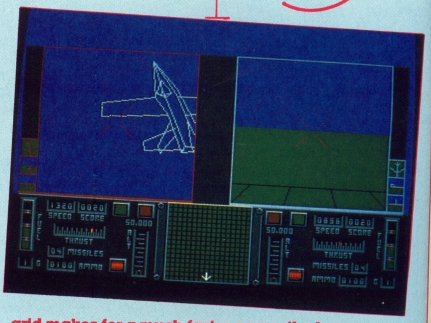


Image Works

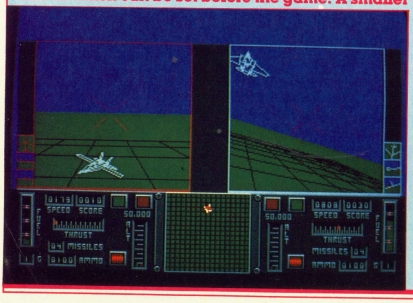


With an approach very different to that of most flight simulations, Mirrorsoft's new label makes its debut by bringing us a contrasting interpretation of air combat. Sky Chase simulates a Navy and Air Force trainer, developing skills needed for real life air combat.

A wide range of options are presented to the players before they begin. Whether to play against the computer or a friend is the first decision. Others let you choose between a number of fighter planes which can be viewed rotating in Sky Chase's outstandingly smooth vector graphics. Fuel and ammunition quantities, G-force tolerance, control modes and just about everything else you can think of can be arranged to suit your commands. This variety of choice, of course, gives the game an extraordinary breadth of possibility for the player.

"When you run out of ammunition the only thing to do is avoid the enemy until you have no fuel left in the hope you can score more points overall"

Once you are happy with the settings the game can begin. Both players get a view from their cockpits, one on either side of the screen. A grid on the ground gives you an idea of where you are, the size of which can be set before the game. A smaller grid makes for a much faster game, the larger ones are really too slow to bother with. The jets fly past each other before control passes to the players. Using the joystick and a thrust control your aim is to shoot down your opponent before he does the same to you. A radar at the bottom of the screen shows the position and direction of the two planes.



There are two ways of shooting down the enemy; a machine gun that can be tricky to use and has a short supply of ammo, and also a few missiles which provide a slightly easier method. When you run out of ammunition the only thing to do is avoid the enemy until you have no fuel left in the hope you can score more points overall.

Simply chasing and shooting down a single plane may just not be enough to hold the interest for as long as perhaps a game costing £24.99 should do. The combat sequences are the core of Interceptor's appeal but there is so much more as well, the solid graphics, detailed scenery and varied mission all make Interceptor the game that it is. Take away all that and Sky Chase is what you are left with. Yes, the graphics are smooth and the whole thing is extremely neatly put together, but there needs to be more for it to avoid losing its appeal after the first few games. Sky Chase's advantage lies in the tremendous original choice you can make so that, in effect, you are playing a different game each time, which is why no doubt Image Works believe it will hit high in the charts. Sky Chase certainly is a big leap forward from the rather staid image that Mirrorsoft used to have.

T.H.

Graphics: 6
Sound: 6
Playability: 5
Value: 6
Price: £24.99

LEARN TO FLY WITH SKYCHASE!!

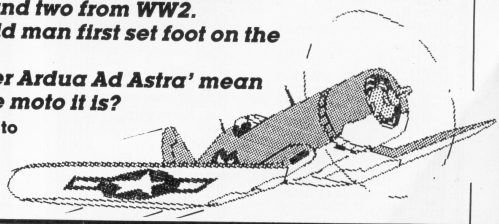
Skychase – Mirrorsoft's new label's first release – is one of the most spectacular new games on the Amiga, just the sort of excitement that really will turn on budding pilots. To celebrate the launch of Skychase into the Amiga skies, Mirrorsoft are giving *AUI* a course of flying lessons for the lucky winner of an exclusive Skychase Competition.

We will try and arrange for the winner of the Skychase Competition to have the flying lessons as close to home as possible – and if the Skychase Competition Winner is from outside the U.K., he or she can have the alternative of a cheque for £500 winging its way to the bank account.

For the five runners up, Mirrorsoft are giving us books of 'The Right Stuff'. This was the great Tom Wolfe book and movie that told the real story behind the first American cosmonauts, generally considered to be a classic of its kind. Of course, it's the right kind of prize because any *AUI* competion winner has to be mde of the Right Stuff indeed. All you have to do win, (well, enter) the competition, is answer the following questions.

1. What is the name of Mirrorsoft's new label?
2. Name two options open to you in Skychase.
3. Name one other successful game that Mirrorsoft released for the Amiga.
4. What is the speed of sound – at ground level?
5. Who was the first person to fly an aeroplane.
6. Name three World War fighter planes, one from WW1 and two from WW2.
7. Which year did man first set foot on the moon?
8. What does 'Per Ardua Ad Astra' mean and those whose moto it is?

Send your answers on a postcard please to
Skychase Competition
c/o Amiga User International
40, Bowling Green Lane,
London EC1R 0NE



SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS
LATEST AVAILABILITY LIST

This latest availability list shows the growing quantity of software and peripherals for the AMIGA. It has been compiled by AMIGA User with the valuable collaboration of leading distributors. We are very grateful for the special help we have received from Hobbyte Ltd. Prices include VAT, where necessary and may, of course, be subject to change. Consult your dealer for price confirmation.

1. Communications

Product	Company	Price
A Talk Plus	Megasoft	£89.95
BBS PC	Micro-Systems Software	£99.95
Dialtext Comms Pack	Dialtext	£29.00
Digal	Aegis	£57.00
Digital Link	Digital Creations	£65.00
Maxicomm	Matrisoft	£49.95
Online!	Micro-Systems Software	£39.95
Ruby-Comm	Y2	£90.00
Ruby-View & VT Emulator	Y2	£172.00
WS 4000 Modem	Miracle Technology	£189.00

2. Publishing/Printing

Product	Company	Price
Home Publisher	Hi Tec	£24.95
Page Setter	Gold Disk	£115.00
City Desk	Sunrise	£115.00
Excellence!	Micro-Systems Software	£199.95
Page Setter Laserscript	Gold Disk	£34.95
Professional Page	Gold Disk	£349.95
ProWrite	New Horizons	£75.00
ProWrite 2.0	New Horizons	£85.00
Publisher Plus	Notheast Software	£69.95
Shakespeare	Infinity	£143.75

3. Graphics and Video

Product	Company	Price
Analytical Art	Crystal Rose	£69.95
Animation Effects	Hash Enterprises	£35.00
Animation Stand	Hash Enterprises	£35.00
Animator Apprentice	Hash Enterprises	£199.95
Animator Apprentice Junior	Hash Enterprises	£56.95
Animator Junior Library - Blocks	Hash Enterprises	£56.95
Animator Junior Library - Geometrics	Hash Enterprises	£56.95
Animator Junior Library - Flipper	Hash Enterprises	£56.95
Animator With Images	Aegis	£103.50
Artpak	Aegis	£44.95
Butcher II	Eagle tree Software	£27.00
Calligrapher	Interactive Softworks	£55.00
Deluxe Arts Parts	Electronic Arts	£9.95
Deluxe Paint	Electronic Arts	£39.95
Deluxe Paint Art & Utility Disk	Electronic Arts	£29.95
Deluxe Paint II	Electronic Arts	£69.95
Deluxe Print	Electronic Arts	£74.95
Deluxe Productions	Electronic Arts	£149.00
Deluxe Video 1.2	Electronic Arts	£69.00
Digi-paint	NewTek	£59.95
Digipic	Precision Software	£299.00
Digi-Paint	NewTek	£59.95
Digi-View 2.0	NewTek	£170.00
Express Paint	PAR Software	£69.95
Fantavision	Broderbund Software	£34.95
Forms in Flight	Micro Magic	£60.00
Grabbit	Discovery	£29.95
Graphics Studio	Prog. Peripherials	£59.95
Images	Aegis	£27.95
Impact	Aegis	£63.25
Karafont Textured fonts	Kara	£59.95
Page Flipper	Mindware	£45.00
Perfect Vision - Video Digitiser	SunRize Industries	£199.00
Photon Paint	Microillusions	£99.95
Pixmate	Prog. Peripherials	£49.95
Prism Plus Paint	Prism	£59.95
Pro Video CGI Titler	JDK	£179.95
Pro Video Font Library	JDK	£89.95
Sculpt 3D	Byte	£79.95
The Director	The Right Answers Group	£47.00
TV*Show	Zuma Group	£69.95
TV*Text	Zuma Group	£69.95
Video Titler	Aegis	£65.00
Videoscape 3D	Aegis	£143.75
Zuma Fonts 1,2,3	Zuma Group	£26.00

4. Leisure

Product	Company	Price
Aaargh	Melbourne House	£19.99
A Mind Forever Voyaging	Infocom	£34.95
Archon	Ariolasoft	£29.95
Arctic fox	Ariolasoft	£29.95
Arena Sports Simulation	Psygnosis	£29.95
Arkanoid	Discovery	£24.95
Armageddon Man	Martek	£19.95
Army Moves	Imagine	£24.95
Bad Cat	Euro Gold	£24.95
Backlash	Novagen	£19.95
Balance Of Power	Mindscape	£29.95
Ball Raider	Diamond	£19.95
Bally Roo	Infocom	£29.95
Barbarian	Palace	£24.95
Barbarian	Psygnosis	£24.95
Battleships	Elite	£19.99
Blackjack Academy	Microillusions	£29.95
Black Shadow	CBL	£19.95
Blasterball	Mastertronic	£9.99
Bone Cruncher	Superior	£14.95
Borrowed Time	Activision	£24.95
Brainstorm	King Size	£9.95
Bratticus	Psygnosis	£24.95
Brian Clough's Football Fortunes	CDS Software Ltd	£14.99
Bureaucracy	Infocom	£34.95
Casino Roulette	CDS Software Ltd	£19.95
Championship American Football	Gamestar	£24.95
Championship Baseball	Gamestar	£24.95
CHampionship Golf	Gamestar	£34.95
Chessmaster 2000	Software Country	£29.95
Crazy Cars	Titus	£24.95
Cruncher Factory	Anco	£9.95
Dark Castle	Mirrorsoft	£24.99
Deep Space	Psygnosis	£24.95
Defender Of The Crown	Cinemaware	£29.95
Deja Vu	Mindscape	£29.95
Delta Patrol	Other Valley	£24.95
Demolition	Anco	£9.95
Destroyer	Epyx	£24.95
Diablo	Unicorn	£24.95
Dreadnought	Melbourne House	£19.99
Dr. Fruit	Anco	£9.95
Dungeon Construction	Microillusions	£39.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	Electronic Arts	£29.95
Ebonstar	Microillusions	£39.95
ECO	Ocean	£24.95
Emerald Mine	Anco	£9.95
Enlightenment Druid II	Firebird	£19.95
Faery Tale	Microillusions	£29.95
Ferrari Formula One	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Feud	Mastertronic	£9.99
Final Trip	Anco	£9.95
Fire Power	Microillusions	£24.95
Flight Path 737	Anco	£9.95
Flight Simulator II	Sublogic	£49.95
Flight Simulator II Scenery Disk 7	Sublogic	£24.95
Flight Simulator II Scenery Disk 11	Sublogic	£24.95
Frost Byte	Micro-Value	£14.95

Galactic Invasion	Microillusions	£24.95
Garrison	Rainbow Arts	£24.95
Gettysburg The Turning Point	SSI	£29.95
GFL Championship Football	Ganestar	£24.99
Golden Path	Firebird	£19.95
Goldrunner	Microdeal	£24.95
Grand Slam Tennis	Infinfty	£29.95
Grid Start	Anco	£9.95
Guild of Thieves	Rainbird	£24.95
Gunship	Microprose	£39.95
Hacker	Activision	£24.95
Hacker II	Activision	£24.95
Hardball	US Gold	£24.95
Hitchikers Guide To The Galaxy	Infocom	£29.95
Hollywood Hijinks	Infocom	£29.95
Hollywood Poker	Diamond Games	£19.95
Impact	Audiogenic	£14.95
Insanity Fight	Microdeal	£24.95
Interceptor	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Into The Eagles Nest	Pandora	£19.95
Jewels of Darkness	Rainbird	£19.95
Joe Blade	Players	£9.95
Kampfgruppe	SSI	£29.95
Karate Kid II	Microdeal	£24.95
Karate King	Anco	£9.99
Karting Grand Prix	Anco	£9.95
Kikstart II	Mastertronic	£9.99
King of Chicago	Mirror Soft	£29.95
Kings Quest	Sierra	£29.95
Knight Orc	Rainbird	£19.95
Land of Legends	Microillusions	£49.95
Las Vegas	Anco	£9.95
Leaderboard	Access	£24.95
Leaserboard Add-on T	Access	£9.95
Leather Goddesses Of Phoebus	Infocom	£34.95
Little Computer People	Activision	£34.95
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	£19.95
Mean 18 Golf	US Gold	£29.95
Mercenary	Novagen	£24.95
Metallica	Mastertronic	£9.99
Metropolis	Melbourne House	£19.99
Micro League Baseball	Micro League	£59.95
Mike The Magic Dragon	Anco	£9.95
Mindshadow	Activision	£24.95
Moebius	Origin	£25.95
Moon Mist	Infocom	£29.95
Mousetrap	Tynesoft	£14.95
Nikademus	SSI	£24.95
Ninja Mission	Mastertronic	£9.99
Ogre	Origin Systems	£24.95
One On One	Ariolasoft	£29.95
Passengers on the Wind	Infrogrammes	£24.95
Pawn	Rainbird	£24.95
Phalanx	Anco	£9.95
Pinball Wizard	Kingsoft	£19.95
Pink Panther	Gremlin	£19.99
Planetfall	Infocom	£29.95
Plutos	Tynesoft	£14.95
Pool	Mastertronic	£9.99
Portal	Activision	£24.95
Ports of Call	Aegis	£24.95
Power Play	Arcana	£19.95
Power Struggle	P.S.S.	£14.99
Q Ball	English Software	£19.95
Racter	Mindscape	£36.00
Revenge II	Mastertronic	£9.99
Roadwars	Melbourne House	£19.99
Roadwar Europa	S.S.I.	£24.95
Roadwar 2000	S.S.I.	£29.00
Rockford	Melbourne House	£19.99
Rogue	Epyx	£27.00
Rogue	Mastertronic	£9.99
Romantic Encounters at the Dome	Microillusions	£39.95
S.D.I.	Cinemaware	£29.95
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	£19.95
Seven Cities Of Gold	Ariolasoft	£29.95
Shadowgate	Mindscape	£24.00
Sidewinder	Mastertronic	£9.99
Silent Service	Microprose	£24.95
Sinbad	Cinemaware	£29.95
Sky Fighter	Anco	£14.95
Skyfox	Ariolasoft	£29.95
Slap Fight	Imagine	£24.95
Slayqon	Microdeal	£19.95
Space Battle	Anco	£9.95
Space Quest	Sierra	£29.95
Space Ranger	Mastertronic	£9.99
Star League Baseball	Ganestar	£29.95
Starray	Logotron	£24.95
Star Fleet 1	Interstel	£24.95
Star Wars	Domark	£19.95
Stellar Conflict	PAR Software	£24.95
Stock Market	Tynesoft	£10.95
Strip Poker II+	Anco	£9.95
Super Huey	Cosmi	£19.95
Temple Of Apshai Trilogy	Epyx	£24.95
Terramex	Grand Slam	£19.95
Terrorpods	Psygnosis	£24.95
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	£24.95
Thai Boxing	Anco	£9.95
The Bailey Project	Epyx	£44.95
The Hunt For Red October	Grand Slam	£24.95
The Pawn	Rainbird	£24.95
The Surgeon	Amisung	£49.95
Thexder	Sierra	£14.99
Three Stooges	Mirrorsoft	£24.95
Time Bandit	Microdeal	£24.95
Trinity	Infocom	£34.95
Uninvited	Mindscape	£29.95
Vader	Anco	£9.95
Vampires Empire	Magic Bytes	£19.95
Video Vegas	Baudville	£29.85
Vyper	Top Down	£19.95
Winnie The Pooh	Sierra On-Line	£24.95
Winter Games	Epyx	£29.95
Winter Olympiad	Tynesoft	£19.95
Wishbringer	Infocom	£29.95
Wizball	Ocean	£24.95
Wordplex	PAR Software	£24.95
World Darts	Mastertronic	£9.99
World Games	Activision	£24.95
Xenon	Melbourne House	£19.99
XR35	Anco	£9.95
Zoom	Discovery	£19.95
Zork I	Infocom	£29.95
Zork II	Infocom	£29.95
Zork III	Infocom	£29.95

5. Business

A Filer	Megasoft	£49.95
Acquisition 1.3	Taurus Impex	£249.95
Amiga Accounts	Total Office	£149.95
AmigaCalc	Commodore	£79.95
Analyzer	Micro-Systems Software	£69.95
B.E.S.T. Business Management	Business Electronics	£399.00
Business Accounts 1	Pannead	£166.75
Business Accounts 2	Pannead	£166.75
DataRetrieve	Abacus	£49.95
dB Man	Verasoft	£149.95
Dynamic Word	Microillusions	£199.95
Excellence!	Micro-Systems Software	£199.95
File II	Softwood	£99.95
Gold Spell II	Gold	£29.95
Hai Calc	Hai	£59.95
Hippo Word	Hippo	£189.95
Integrated Accounts	Eidersoft	£114.95
Kindwords	The Disc Company	£49.00
KSpread II	Kuma	£79.95
Logistix	Grafox	£95.00
Math-Amation	Prog. Peripherals	£69.95
Maxidesk	Maxisoft	£69.95
Maxiplan 500	Oxxi Inc.	£99.95
Maxiplan Plus	Oxxi Inc.	£149.95
Microfiche Filer	Software Vision	£99.95
Office	Interlex	£49.95
Organize!	Micro-Systems Software	£49.95
Outline	Micro-Systems Software	£39.95
Promise	Robtek	£39.95
ProWrite	New Horizons	£75.00
Scribble!	Micro-Systems Software	£49.95
Softwood File II	Softwood Company	£69.95
Superbase Personal	Precision	£99.95
Superbase Professional	Precision	£249.95
Talker Word Processor	Finally	£42.15
Textcraft	Commodore	£44.95
TextPro	Abacus	£57.45
The Works	Micro-Systems Software	£149.99
Unicalc	Lattice	£69.95
VIP Professional (1-2-3 Clone)	Ditek	£139.95
Vizawrite (Desktop)	Viza Software	£99.95
Wordperfect 4.1	Sentinel Software	£228.85
Write & File	Softwood Company	£69.95

6. Utilities and Languages

64 Emulator	ReadySoft	£69.95
A/C Basic	Absoft	£195.00
A/C Fortran 77	Absoft	£235.00
Airt Language	PDJ	£55.00
APL Programming Language	Micro APL	£264.50
AssemPro	Abacus	£49.95
Aztec C Professional	Manx	£199.00
Aztec C Developers	Manx	£299.00
Aztec C Commercial	Manx	£499.00
Benchmark Modula-2	Oxxi Inc	£199.95
CLimate	Prog. Peripherals	£34.95
Cambridge Lisp	Metacomco	£149.95
dBase III ISAM Package	Lattice	£189.25
Devpac Assembler	Hi Soft	£59.95
Disk-2-Disk	Central Coast Software	£29.95
DOS-2-DOS	Central Coast Software	£39.95

Explorer Dissassembling Debug Monitor	I.A.N	£49.95
FACC II	ASDG	£34.50
Flipside!	Micro-Systems Software	£19.95
Gizmos	Digital Creations	£49.95
GOMF	Hypertek	£34.95
ISO Pascal	Metacomco	£89.95
KSeta Assembler	Kuma	£49.95
Language Plus Runtime System	True Software	£249.94
Lattice C 3.1 Fast Compiler	Lattice	£165.00
Lattice C 3.1 Professional	Lattice	£165.00
Lattice C Compiler	Lattice	£99.95
Lattice C 4.0 (Standard)	Lattice	£143.75
Lattice C 4.0 (Developers)	Lattice	£270.25
Lint	Graymatter	£110.00
Macro Assembler	Metacomco	£60.82
Make	Lattice	£97.75
Marander 2	Discovery	£39.95
MCC Toolkit With Multi-user Utility	Metacomco	£39.95
Metascope Debugger	Lattice	£75.00
Modula-2	Modula-2	£99.95
Modula-2 Developers Version	Modula-2	£149.95
MS DOS-C Cross Compiler 3.1	Lattice	£373.75
Multi Forth	Creative Solutions	£179.00
Panel Screen Design	Lattice	£145.00
Power Windows 2	Inovatronics Inc	£59.95
Professional Text Engine	Digipro	£49.95
RAM Disc	MicroForge	£24.99
Sam Basic	D.S.	£99.95
Screen Editor	Lattice	£75.00
Shell Enhanced CLI	Metacomco	£49.95
Text Utilities	Lattice	£55.00
True Basic Language	True Software	£69.95
True Basic Runtime System	True Software	£68.95
Turbo Print	IrseeSoft	£29.95
UBZ Forth	UBZ Software	£85.00
Unix Compatible Make	Lattice	£75.00
USCD Pascal - The Power System	Pecan	£79.95
Zing!	Meridian	£49.95

7. Music

Adrum	Bullfrog Productions	£39.95
AudioMaster	Aegis	£44.95
Deluxe Music Construction Set	Electronic Arts	£69.95
Drum Studio	Hi Tec	£39.95
Dynamic Drums	New Wave Software	£69.95
Dynamic Studio	New Wave Software	£129.95
Future Sound	Applied Visions	£170.00
Hot Licks	Infinity	£34.95
Instant Music	Electronic Arts	£29.95
It's Only Rock And Roll	Electronic Arts	£29.95
KCS V1.6 Sequencer	Dr. T	£225.00
Midi Interface	Burocare Systems	£63.25
Music Student I	ACS	£49.95
Music Student II	ACS	£49.95
Music Studio	Activision	£34.95
Music X	Microillusions	£299.95
Perfect Sound	Sunrise Industries	£79.95
Pro Sampler Studio	Datel	£69.95
Sonix	Aegis	£57.50
Soundscape MIDI Interface	Mimetics	£59.00
Soundscape Pro MIDI Studio	Mimetics	£184.99
Soundscape Sound Sampler/Digitser	Mimetics	£124.99
Studio Magic	SunRize Industries	£65.00

8. CAD/CAM/Drawing

Aegis Draw	Aegis	£79.95
Aegis Draw Plus	Aegis	£184.95
Dynamic CAD	Microillusions	£485.00
Intro Cad	Prog. Peripherals	£59.95
PCB Layout	Soft Circuits	£499.00
PCB Logicworks	Capilano	£99.95
PCLO	Soft Circuits	£69.95
Pro Net	Prolific	£475.00
Pro Board	Prolific	£475.00
X-CAD	Taurus	£450.00

9. Other

Business Statistics	Lionheart	£145.95
Decision Analysis	Lionheart	£110.95
Demonstrator	Meridian	£69.95
Discovery	Microillusions	£39.95
Expert System Kit	Exp	£69.95
Flow Ideas Processor	New Horizons	£59.95
Galileo	Infinity	£59.95
Home Control System Starter Pack	MDR	£375.00
Isgur Portfolio	Batteries Inc.	£249.95
Multi-Variate Analysis	Lionheart	£145.95
Portfolio Gold	MDR Interfaces Ltd.	£9.95
Sales And Marketing Forecasts	Lionheart	£145.95
The Planetarium	Microillusions	£69.95

10. Peripherals and Accessories

1 MB Insider expansion (A1000)	Spirit	£373.75
1.5 MB Expansion card (A500)	Spirit	£399.00
2 MB RAM Expansion	Comspec	£595.00
2 MB RAM Expansion	Megaboard	£516.35
32 Bit Turbo Amiga System	CSA	£5,475.00
512 KB expansion/Clock (A500)	Prog. Peripherals	£113.85
68020 14 Mhz CPU Board	CSA	£975.00
68020/68881 Fast/maths Piggyback Board	CSA	£1,480.00
A3 Graphics Tablet	Cherry	£632.00
A4 Graphics Tablet	Anakin	£499.00
Alegra 512K Memory Expansion Board	Access Associates	£230.00
Amiga Dust Cover (A500)	Amiga User	£7.99
Amiga Dust Cover (A1000)	Amiga User	£16.45
Digiclear (captures from video/camera)	Busbyte	£79.00
Digi-Droid	NewTek	£59.95
Digipic 32 level frame grabber	NewTek	£343.85
Digi-View HAM 4096 colour digitiser	NewTek	£179.00
Geniock With Software Utilities	Interactive	£430.00
Geniock (A500/A2000)	Rendale	£299.95
H.A.M. 4096 Colour Digitiser	Digiview	£179.00
High Resolution Flicker Free Monitor	Mitsubishi	£799.00
Jitter Bid For 1081 Monitor	Ideas Created	£19.95
Kickstart Eliminator	Supra	£179.00
Modem Leads	Various	£19.95
Perfect Sound Sampler	SunRize Industries	£70.00
Polaroid Palette And Interface System	Burocare Systems	£1,550.00
Printlink	Trilogic	£30.00
Real Time Clock	Hobbyte	£59.90
Sidecar (provides IBM compatibility)	Commodore	£399.00
Teletext Adaptor (UK Model)	Microtext	£143.52
Teletext Adaptor (European Model)	Microtext	£169.50
TV Modulator (A500)	Commodore	£24.95
VD3 Real-time colour video digitiser	Burocare	£914.25

11. Printers

7 Colour Ink Jet Printer	Canon	£499.00
A3 4 Colour Pen Plotter	Hitachi 672	£599.00
A3 6 Colour Pen Plotter	Sektronic SPL 430	£899.00
A4 4 Colour Pen Plotter	Epson HI80	£399.00
Epson 24 pin LQ500 Matrix Printer	Epson	£385.00
HP PaintJet Colour Ink Jet Printer	Burocare Systems	£1,144.25
High Quality Colour Printer	Mitsubishi	£4,135.00
Juki 5520 Colour Printer	Juki	£499.00
Laser Printer 300 dpi	Canon LPB8-A1	£2,600.00
Laser Printer 300 dpi	QMS	£1,995.00
Laser Printer 300 dpi Vector Graphics	Canon LPB8-B1	£3,799.00
Oximate 20 Printer With Amiga ROM	Oximate	£199.99
Printer Cable	Busbyte	£19.95
Toner Cartridge (black, brown, blue)	Canon	£86.00
Xerox 4020 Colour Printer	Precision Software	£1,374.25

12. Disk Drives and Storage

10 x 3.5" disks in box	Hobbyte	£19.95
30 Mbyte Hard Card (A2000 or Sidecar)	Western Digital	£299.00
3.5" Disk head cleaner	Hobbyte	£7.95
External 3.5" Disk Drive	Cumana	£114.95
Supra 20 Mbyte Hard Disk With Clock	Supra	£793.35
Supra 60 Mbyte Hard Disk With Clock	Supra	£1,608.85

13. Books

Advanced Amiga Basic	Compute!	£16.95
Amiga Applications	Compute!	£14.95
Amiga Basic - Inside and Out	Abacus	£16.95
AmigaDOS Manual	Bantam	£24.95
Amiga for Beginners	Abacus	£10.95
Amiga Programmers Guide	Compute!	£14.95
Amiga Programmers Handbook	Sybex	£24.95
AmigaDOS Reference Guide	Compute!	£14.95
Beginners Guide	Compute!	£14.95
Compute!'s First Book Of The Amiga	Compute!	£14.95
Elementary Amiga Basic	Compute!	£12.95
Hardware Reference Manual	Addison Wesley	£23.70
Inside Amiga Graphics	Compute!	£16.95
Inside the Amiga with C	Sams	£19.95
Intuition Reference Manual	Addison Wesley	£23.70
Modula-2 Seafarers Guide/Shipyard Man	Addison Wesley	£16.30
Presenting The Amiga	First Publishing	£9.95
Programmers Guide to the Amiga	Sybex	£24.95
ROM Kernal Reference Manual I Exec	Addison Wesley	£23.70
ROM Kernal Reference Manual II	Addison Wesley	£33.20
The Amiga	Microsoft	£16.95
The Amiga Handbook	Sunshine	£15.95
The Amiga System	Precision	£9.95

HELTER SKELTER

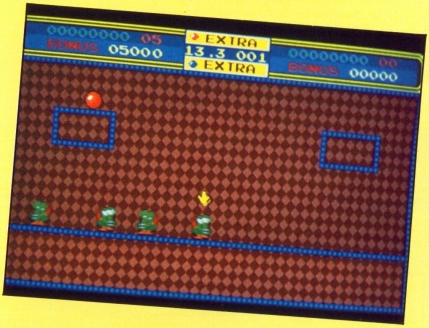
ASL

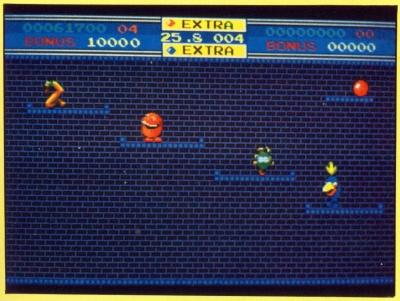
ASL are not a software house that go in for games in a big way.

Impact was their last on the Amiga which did well getting out before the rush of Arkanoid clones. Helter Skelter is not such a direct copy, more of an amalgamation of some of the most popular games to appear recently.

Helter Skelter is a strange choice of name; the game has nothing at all to do with a helter skelter. Under you control is a ball, bouncing around screens of platforms, along which small birds and monsters walk. The idea is to eliminate all the monsters on each screen in a certain order, indicated by an arrow over the current monster. Touching it gets rid of it, but touching any others will split them in two. Due to the time limit, splitting up the other monsters is not a good idea; although it gives more points potential it also gives you a lot more to do in a short space of time.

Moving the ball left and right is done in the usual way, but bouncing is achieved by a press of the button as you decend. This gives the ball a downward force, so pressing the button on the way up will start you falling again. The letters EXTRA pop up from time to time which can be collected to spell out the word. Accomplishing this awards you with an extra life. This is all accompanied by suitable sampled effects and jingles.





Most of the sprites are colourful and neatly drawn, moving very smoothly most of the time. Unfortunately when the screen gets busy there is some unpleasant flicker.

A mouse-driven construction set has been included for those who want to do it themselves. The control method is at first confusing but easily mastered. Once you get the hang of it, it is easy to progress through the screens. In fact I found it a little too easy and so lacking in excitement. This is another of those neat, simple games that appeal a lot more to some than others. I have to say that I found it a pleasant but unexciting game. Even so I can see others getting more out of it, so bear it in mind if you like the sound of it.

T.H.

Graphics: 6
Sound: 8
Playability: 6
Value: 7
Price: £14.95

FREE MEMBERSHIP!

For FREE membership of the fastest growing Amiga user-club simply order any of the following discounted software titles or our current update disk for £3.00. Membership brings many special services which thousands of very satisfied Amiga owners have already found out. We feel we offer a service vastly superior to everyone else and our regular disk updates (FREE to club members) underline that fact. Seventeen Bit Software – That bit better than the rest. The only commercial/PD software club you'll need.

TITLE	RRP	OURS	TITLE	RRP	OURS
Interceptor	£24.95	£17.95	Football Manager 2	£19.95	£14.95
Sidewinder	£9.95	£7.95	Thundercat	£24.95	£17.95
Prosound	£79.95	£64.00	Faery Tale	£29.95	£22.95
Sonix	£57.95	£44.00	Photon Paint	£69.95	£54.95
Leatherneck	£19.95	£14.95	Hollywood Poker	£9.95	£7.95
3 Stooges	£29.95	£23.95	Buggy Boy	£24.95	£17.95
The Sentinel	£19.95	£14.95	Black Lamp	£19.95	£14.95
Druid 2	£19.95	£14.95	Mortville Manor	£24.95	£17.95
Scrabble	£19.95	£14.95	Wizball	£24.95	£17.95

These are just a very small range of what is available. Please phone if the title you want is not shown – we will give you our special price which will include FREE membership and our latest update disk!

'...excellent club...' N.SAFI
'...17 Bit disks are the best I've ever seen...' J. TALLING
'...the catalogue was amazing...' S. SKINNER
'...the humour of the disk was great...' S. WALLINGTON
'...your club is a great move...' G.GERARDY

FOR OUR 3RD UPDATE DISK INCLUDING A GREAT DEMO, A VIRUS DETERRENT NEWS, REVIEWS AND DETAILS OF OUR LARGE PD LIBRARY JUST SEND £3 (INCLUDES MEMBERSHP) TO:

17 BIT SOFTWARE
DEPT AU, P.O. BOX 188
LEEDS LS1 6BS
TEL: 0532 420043

ACCESS & VISA ORDERS WELCOME OVER THE PHONE MON-SAT 9.00-5.30 – INTERNATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME

The great AMIGA Cover Up!

Keep your AMIGA protected with a strong, top quality, fire proofed cover. Specially designed for the AMIGA 1000, it has a neat mouse pocket to keep the control device safe, too. At only £15.95 (plus 50p p&p) its a great way to keep dust and dirt off your computer. When you're not using it cover your AMIGA up and keep it safe!

Only £16.45 inc P&P

To: Commodore Business and Amiga User
40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R 0NE
I want you to rush me a special AMIGA cover. I enclose a cheque (sterling) for £16.45 (add £1 for postage outside the U.K. and Ireland) made payable to 'Croftward Limited'
Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Access ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Signature .....

Are You Good Enough to TACKLE HOTSHOT

STAR BUY

There is so much in Hot Shot – you need to be a crackshot, a pinball wizard and an ace controller. Have you got what it takes to beat Hot Shot?

GOLD LABEL AWARD

Screen shots from Atari ST version.

Universally acclaimed as the greatest game this century. Hot Shot has exceeded all expectations, out of hundreds of games only two have qualified for Addictives Gold Label award. These are Football Manager 2 and Hot Shot. Hot Shot is so action-packed, before you buy, read the back of the Hot Shot box. Available at all quality stores.

"A fast, addictive challenge. Original and humorous." Games Machine

"It looks frabjuous ... and well brill it looks too." Sinclair User.

Street Date: End of August.

CBM 64/128 – £9.99 cassette £12.99 disk
Spectrum – £8.99 cassette, +3 £12.99 disk
Amstrad – £9.99 cassette £12.99 disk
Amiga – £19.99 Atari ST – £19.99
IBM PC – £19.99

No.1

Go For Gold.. It's Totally Addictive

PRISM LEISURE CORPORATION, Unit 1, Baird Road, Enfield, Middlesex EN1 1SJ.

Amiga Hard Disks

Compatible with Amiga 500,1000 and 2000
[All boxed with power supply and relavent SCSI interface]

60 Mb 40ms Hard Drive.....£695 inc VAT
40 Mb 40ms Hard Drive.....£595 inc VAT
20 Mb 65ms Hard Drive.....£495 inc VAT

THE VDAMIGA REAL TIME DIGITIZER

PAL AND NTSC
VD3 - £550 +VAT

The VdAmiga allows the user to take an input from any video source and convert it to an Amiga format.

THE VD3+ COLOUR DIGITIZER

VD3+ - £795 +VAT

The VD3+ allows the user to digitize in full 4096 colour from any video source including tape.

The Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" Removable Hard Drive System is now available for your Amiga.

At £ 895 this provides a very cost effective way of storage for the serious Amiga user as you can add as many 20Mb cartridges as you require at a cost of only £ 50 per cartridge.

GENLOCK
£ 285 inc VAT

We Specialise in Graphics, Animation and DTP Solutions.
Or
Try our Bureau Service

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW	Desk Jet 300 D.P.I. Printer	£ 795 +VAT
AMAZING	Paint Jet 4096 Colour Printer	£ 995 +VAT
QUALITY	Series II Laser Printer	£1750 +VAT

All With One Year Free OnSite Maintenance

POLAROID PALETTE
INC
Amiga Interface
Polaroid 35mmCamera
3.25" x 4.25" Camera
Power Processor
Slide Mounter
£1450 + VAT

WE CARRY A WIDE RANGE OF PRINTERS AND SOFTWARE

BUROCARE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

211 Kenton Road, Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 OHD
Telephone: (01) - 907 3636 Fax: (01) - 907 0027